



## **MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY ADJUSTMENT BUDGET - JUNE 2020/21**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### ***PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET***

#### **Page**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. Executive Mayor's report | 4 |
| 2. Resolutions              | 6 |

#### ***PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION***

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Adjustments to Budget Funding                                  | 31 |
| 2. Adjustments to Measurable Performance Objectives               | 34 |
| 3. Adjustments to Budget Funding Measurement                      | 42 |
| 4. Adjustments to Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality | 42 |
| 5. Adjustments to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits     | 47 |
| 6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure                             | 49 |
| 7. Other Supporting Documents                                     | 51 |
| 8. Adjusted Budget - Municipal Entity                             | 71 |
| 9. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification                      | 72 |
| 10. Contact Details   | 74 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                          |  |    |
|--------------------------|--|----|
| Table B1                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary   | 7  |
| Table B2                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)                                       | 8  |
| Table B3                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)                       | 9  |
| Table B4                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)   | 19 |
| Table B5                 | Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding  | 22 |
| Table B6                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position  | 23 |
| Table B7                 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows  | 25 |
| Table B8                 | Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation   | 26 |
| Table B9                 | Consolidated Asset Management  | 27 |
| Table B10                | Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement  | 30 |
|                          |  |    |
| <b>Supporting Tables</b> |  |    |
| SB1                      | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"                 | 20 |
| SB2                      | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"                      | 24 |
| SB3                      | Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives                                    | 35 |
| SB4                      | Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks                    | 36 |
| SB5                      | Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions | 38 |
| SB6                      | Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement   | 42 |
| SB7                      | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grant Receipts   | 43 |
| SB8                      | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants  | 44 |
| SB9                      | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of Transfers, Grants  | 45 |
| SB10                     | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality                                      | 46 |
| SB11                     | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Councillor and Staff Benefits  | 47 |
| SB12                     | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)                                   | 51 |
| SB13                     | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)                          | 53 |
| SB14                     | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure  | 55 |

|       |   |    |
|-------|---|----|
| SB15  | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow   | 57 |
| SB16  | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)                    | 58 |
| SB17  | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)           | 59 |
| SB18A | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class                | 60 |
| SB18B | Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class | 62 |
| SB18C | Consolidated Adjustment Budget - Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class            | 64 |
| SB18D | Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class                                     | 66 |
| SB18E | Adjustments Budget – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class           | 68 |
| SB19  | Consolidated List of Capital Programmes affected by Adjustment Budget                             | 70 |
| SB20  | Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity  | 71 |

## **PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

### **1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that –

*“(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*

*(2) An adjustments budget—*

*(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*

*(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*

*(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*

*(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework*

*(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format.*

*(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.”*

Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

*“If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.”*

The capital and operational budget have been evaluated and adjusted based on the abovementioned legislative requirements.

## **BACKGROUND**

On 29 March 2021 National Treasury published Government Notice 279 (Government Gazette No. 44349) in respect of an amendment to the Division of Revenue Act (4/2020) as well as the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act (20/2020) in relation to changes in the allocation of conditional grants.

The impact of the Notice on Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was as follows:

| <b>Description of Grant</b>                 | <b>Original Allocation</b> | <b>Adjusted allocation</b> | <b>Reduction</b>     | <b>Final Allocation</b> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| URBAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT          | 754 593 000                | 681 019 000                | (300 000 000)        | 381 019 000             |
| NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT | 10 000 000                 | 10 000 000                 | (5 595 000)          | 4 405 000               |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                               | <b>764 593 000</b>         | <b>691 019 000</b>         | <b>(305 595 000)</b> | <b>385 424 000</b>      |

A summary of the key interventions and considerations made by the City to maintain continued service delivery and the completion of critical projects as part of mitigating the impact of the above Notice, are as follows:

- Reconciliation of current year USDG projects and rolled over projects;
- Reprioritisation of projects to accelerate spending on committed projects;
- Aligning USDG projects with the MTREF Budget of 2021/22 to ensure continuity of projects;
- Reprioritisation of own funded projects to allow for continuity of critical USDG projects;
- Reprioritisation of uncommitted operational repairs and maintenance to ensure continuity of critical USDG projects.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. Based on the details as outlined above it is recommended that Council approves the Adjustment Budget as contained herein, together with the resolutions as contained here below;
2. That Council approves changes as contained in Table B1 to Table B10 as well as all other supporting schedules for the Adjustment Budget.

## 2. RESOLUTIONS

2.1. That the original budget as approved on 30 June 2020 be adjusted accordingly. Operating Income be decreased by R6,437 million from the previous adjustment budget to the revised amount of R7,347 billion. The Operating Expenditure be decreased by R31,047 million from the previous adjustment budget to the revised amount of R 6,802 billion. The Capital Expenditure Budget be decreased by R275,702 million from the previous adjustment budget to the revised amount of R 1,024 billion for the 2020/21 financial year as set out in the following tables:

|          |   | Page |
|----------|---|------|
| Table B1 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary  | 7    |
| Table B2 | Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote) | 8    |
| Table B3 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)                  | 9    |
| Table B4 | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)                    | 19   |
| Table B5 | Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote and Funding                         | 22   |

2.2. That the financial position, cash flow, backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management be adopted as set-out in the following tables:

|           |  | Page |
|-----------|--|------|
| Table B6  | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position                    | 23   |
| Table B7  | Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows                            | 25   |
| Table B8  | Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation | 26   |
| Table B9  | Consolidated Asset Management  | 27   |
| Table B10 | Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement                      | 30   |

Table B1 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance). It provides a summary of the Adjustment Budget and tracks the changes made by source from the original Budget to the Adjustment Budget

| MAN Mangaung - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 22/06/2021   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.   | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted Budget   | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
|  | A                   | 1<br>A1        | 2<br>B       | 3<br>C             | 4<br>D           | 5<br>E             | 6<br>F           | 7<br>G           | 8<br>H            |                        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>   | <b>A</b>            | <b>A1</b>      | <b>B</b>     | <b>C</b>           | <b>D</b>         | <b>E</b>           | <b>F</b>         | <b>G</b>         | <b>H</b>          |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 1 376 320           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (186 999)        | (186 999)        | 1 189 321         | 1 481 826              | 1 470 406              |
| Service charges  | 4 220 888           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (24 708)         | (24 708)         | 4 196 180         | 4 823 092              | 4 985 042              |
| Investment revenue   | 22 915              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 670              | 670              | 23 585            | 19 766                 | 20 608                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational   | 910 524             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 192 351          | 192 351          | 1 102 875         | 925 317                | 916 219                |
| Other own revenue  | 881 780             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (46 750)         | (46 750)         | 835 029           | 823 600                | 853 791                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   | <b>7 412 427</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(65 437)</b>  | <b>(65 437)</b>  | <b>7 346 991</b>  | <b>8 073 601</b>       | <b>8 246 065</b>       |
| Employee costs   | 2 103 205           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (7 779)          | (7 779)          | 2 095 425         | 2 168 336              | 2 180 452              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 71 976              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (510)            | (510)            | 71 466            | 71 712                 | 71 712                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 325 234             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (29 938)         | (29 938)         | 295 296           | 315 631                | 393 717                |
| Finance charges  | 222 333             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 1 000            | 1 000            | 223 333           | 198 939                | 182 020                |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 2 264 734           | -              | -            | -                  | 8 051            | -                  | 80 805           | 88 856           | 2 353 590         | 2 569 760              | 2 692 139              |
| Transfers and grants   | 2 241               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 241             | 2 830                  | 2 951                  |
| Other expenditure  | 1 885 602           | -              | -            | -                  | (4 951)          | -                  | (120 464)        | (125 416)        | 1 760 186         | 2 123 620              | 2 072 593              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>6 875 325</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>3 100</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(76 887)</b>  | <b>(73 787)</b>  | <b>6 801 537</b>  | <b>7 450 829</b>       | <b>7 595 584</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>537 103</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>11 451</b>    | <b>8 351</b>     | <b>545 453</b>    | <b>622 772</b>         | <b>650 481</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | 911 532             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (275 457)        | (275 457)        | 636 074           | 917 809                | 1 006 220              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 11 933              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 11 933            | 13 000                 | 13 417                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b>  | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b>  | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>1 136 562</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(109 005)</b> | <b>(112 105)</b> | <b>1 024 458</b>  | <b>1 221 006</b>       | <b>1 256 045</b>       |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | 923 464             | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (165 734)        | (168 834)        | 754 630           | 930 809                | 1 019 638              |
| Borrowing  | 85 179              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (41 568)         | (41 568)         | 43 611            | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds   | 127 919             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 98 298           | 98 298           | 226 216           | 290 196                | 236 407                |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>  | <b>1 136 562</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(109 005)</b> | <b>(112 105)</b> | <b>1 024 458</b>  | <b>1 221 006</b>       | <b>1 256 045</b>       |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Total current assets   | 2 571 111           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 622)         | (51 622)         | 2 519 489         | 3 936 102              | 3 862 629              |
| Total non current assets   | 20 725 428          | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | 41 110           | 38 010           | 20 763 438        | 22 890 795             | 23 387 800             |
| Total current liabilities  | 2 153 568           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 153 568         | 1 830 444              | 1 732 309              |
| Total non current liabilities  | 2 984 149           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 984 149         | 1 900 243              | 1 664 872              |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>   | <b>18 775 968</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>40 910</b>    | <b>37 810</b>    | <b>18 145 209</b> | <b>23 096 209</b>      | <b>23 853 248</b>      |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 2 327 809           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 230 321          | 230 321          | 1 075 735         | 1 148 600              | 1 427 723              |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | (1 124 629)         | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 60 683           | 60 683           | (832 492)         | (890 135)              | (811 659)              |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | 16 211              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | (129 486)         | (143 737)              | (159 415)              |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>   | <b>1 114 076</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>291 004</b>   | <b>291 004</b>   | <b>141 807</b>    | <b>256 535</b>         | <b>713 184</b>         |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available   | 193 429             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 622)         | (51 622)         | 141 807           | 256 535                | 713 184                |
| Application of cash and investments  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>   | <b>193 429</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(51 622)</b>  | <b>(51 622)</b>  | <b>141 807</b>    | <b>256 535</b>         | <b>713 184</b>         |
| <b>Asset Management</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 18 850 379          | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (107 851)        | (110 951)        | 18 739 428        | 21 669 334             | 22 131 576             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 325 234             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (29 938)         | (29 938)         | 295 296           | 315 631                | 393 717                |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets   | 289 220             | -              | -            | -                  | (14 410)         | -                  | (23 385)         | (37 796)         | 251 424           | 315 752                | 438 569                |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 475 851             | -              | -            | -                  | 6 834            | -                  | 63 148           | 69 982           | 545 833           | 597 018                | 600 217                |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | 345 112             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 345 112           | 693 456                | 749 327                |
| Revenue cost of free services provided   | 110 742             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 110 742           | 133 957                | 136 354                |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                        |                        |
| Water:   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 7                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 7                 | 7                      | 7                      |
| Energy:  | 151                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 151               | 151                    | 151                    |
| Refuse:  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                      |

Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification).

Table B2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22/06/2021

| Standard Description                       | Ref  | Budget Year 2020/21 |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                | 1, 4 | A                   | 5<br>A1           | 6<br>B          | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F           | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |      |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |      | 3 122 707           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (359 439)         | (359 439)      | 2 763 268          | 3 205 268                 | 3 254 224                 |
| Executive and council                      |      | 11                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 11                 | (12)                      | (12)                      |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 3 122 696           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (359 439)         | (359 439)      | 2 763 257          | 3 205 280                 | 3 254 236                 |
| Internal audit                             |      | -                   | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |      | 64 027              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (18 927)          | (18 927)       | 45 100             | 60 308                    | 63 157                    |
| Community and social services              |      | 7 080               | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (102)             | (102)          | 6 978              | 7 356                     | 7 665                     |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | 7 573               | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (435)             | (435)          | 7 138              | 7 928                     | 8 315                     |
| Public safety                              |      | 24 183              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (17 200)          | (17 200)       | 6 983              | 25 190                    | 26 248                    |
| Housing                                    |      | 25 191              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 190)           | (1 190)        | 24 002             | 19 835                    | 20 930                    |
| Health                                     |      | -                   | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |      | 33 319              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (281)             | (281)          | 33 038             | 13 197                    | 13 982                    |
| Planning and development                   |      | 20 631              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 20 631             | 12 785                    | 13 552                    |
| Road transport                             |      | 12 300              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 12 300             | -                         | -                         |
| Environmental protection                   |      | 388                 | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (281)             | (281)          | 107                | 412                       | 429                       |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |      | 5 114 501           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 37 753            | 37 753         | 5 152 254          | 5 724 240                 | 5 932 880                 |
| Energy sources                             |      | 2 835 037           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 5 948             | 5 948          | 2 840 985          | 3 236 289                 | 3 312 197                 |
| Water management                           |      | 1 412 165           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 13 934            | 13 934         | 1 426 099          | 1 476 772                 | 1 572 014                 |
| Waste water management                     |      | 484 350             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (4 264)           | (4 264)        | 480 086            | 557 661                   | 563 225                   |
| Waste management                           |      | 382 948             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 22 136            | 22 136         | 405 084            | 453 518                   | 485 443                   |
| <i>Other</i>                               |      | 1 337               | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 1 337              | 1 396                     | 1 460                     |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2    | 8 335 892           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (340 894)         | (340 894)      | 7 994 998          | 9 004 410                 | 9 265 703                 |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |      |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |      | 1 505 260           | -                 | -               | -                     | 5 054               | -                     | (128 327)         | (123 274)      | 1 381 986          | 1 526 159                 | 1 498 805                 |
| Executive and council                      |      | 148 197             | -                 | -               | -                     | (29)                | -                     | (9 169)           | (9 198)        | 138 999            | 158 492                   | 158 585                   |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 1 357 063           | -                 | -               | -                     | 5 083               | -                     | (119 159)         | (114 076)      | 1 242 987          | 1 367 667                 | 1 340 220                 |
| Internal audit                             |      | -                   | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |      | 621 678             | -                 | -               | -                     | 4 402               | -                     | 53 076            | 57 478         | 679 156            | 640 832                   | 656 108                   |
| Community and social services              |      | 49 330              | -                 | -               | -                     | 102                 | -                     | (1 998)           | (1 896)        | 47 434             | 47 563                    | 49 242                    |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | 179 151             | -                 | -               | -                     | 955                 | -                     | 8 350             | 9 305          | 188 456            | 214 908                   | 230 371                   |
| Public safety                              |      | 259 970             | -                 | -               | -                     | (16)                | -                     | 69 831            | 69 815         | 329 785            | 262 358                   | 265 862                   |
| Housing                                    |      | 118 912             | -                 | -               | -                     | 3 100               | -                     | (22 625)          | (19 525)       | 99 386             | 102 618                   | 97 101                    |
| Health                                     |      | 14 316              | -                 | -               | -                     | 260                 | -                     | (481)             | (220)          | 14 095             | 13 385                    | 13 532                    |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |      | 374 506             | -                 | -               | -                     | (2 349)             | -                     | (25 655)          | (28 004)       | 346 501            | 337 804                   | 394 455                   |
| Planning and development                   |      | 47 997              | -                 | -               | -                     | (172)               | -                     | (3 341)           | (3 513)        | 44 484             | 51 449                    | 50 726                    |
| Road transport                             |      | 295 968             | -                 | -               | -                     | (1 000)             | -                     | (20 334)          | (21 334)       | 274 633            | 259 559                   | 316 519                   |
| Environmental protection                   |      | 30 541              | -                 | -               | -                     | (1 177)             | -                     | (1 980)           | (3 157)        | 27 384             | 26 795                    | 27 211                    |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |      | 4 367 099           | -                 | -               | -                     | (4 000)             | -                     | 26 247            | 22 247         | 4 389 346          | 4 939 280                 | 5 039 409                 |
| Energy sources                             |      | 2 446 764           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 29 286            | 29 286         | 2 476 050          | 2 824 407                 | 2 961 489                 |
| Water management                           |      | 1 392 848           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (43 278)          | (43 278)       | 1 349 570          | 1 562 155                 | 1 526 245                 |
| Waste water management                     |      | 298 208             | -                 | -               | -                     | 1 000               | -                     | 20 401            | 21 401         | 319 608            | 316 031                   | 314 033                   |
| Waste management                           |      | 229 280             | -                 | -               | -                     | (5 000)             | -                     | 19 838            | 14 838         | 244 118            | 236 687                   | 237 642                   |
| <i>Other</i>                               |      | 6 782               | -                 | -               | -                     | (7)                 | -                     | (2 228)           | (2 235)        | 4 547              | 6 754                     | 6 808                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3    | 6 875 325           | -                 | -               | -                     | 3 100               | -                     | (76 887)          | (73 787)       | 6 801 537          | 7 450 829                 | 7 595 584                 |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |      | 1 460 567           | -                 | -               | -                     | (3 100)             | -                     | (264 006)         | (267 106)      | 1 193 460          | 1 553 581                 | 1 670 118                 |



Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote).

Table B3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22/06/2021

| Vote Description<br><i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>7 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts.<br>9 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1                     | B                    | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                      | G                   | H                        |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>   | 1   |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager                           |     | 12 301              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 12 301                   | 1                         | 1                         |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor                        |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                                   |     | 10 900              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 10 900                   | 11 554                    | 12 248                    |
| Vote 04 - Finance  |     | 1 626 220           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (173 710)              | (173 710)           | 1 452 509                | 1 681 385                 | 1 683 172                 |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                                      |     | 37 434              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (18 018)               | (18 018)            | 19 415                   | 14 931                    | 15 558                    |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |     | 50 496              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 50 496                   | 44 442                    | 47 109                    |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing                         |     | 46 608              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (1 933)                | (1 933)             | 44 674                   | 24 402                    | 20 963                    |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development                       |     | 311                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 311                      | 306                       | 325                       |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |     | 484 350             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (4 264)                | (4 264)             | 480 086                  | 557 661                   | 563 225                   |
| Vote 10 - Water  |     | 1 412 165           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 13 934                 | 13 934              | 1 426 099                | 1 476 772                 | 1 572 014                 |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management                           |     | 382 948             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 22 136                 | 22 136              | 405 084                  | 453 518                   | 485 443                   |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |     | 1 437 122           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (184 985)              | (184 985)           | 1 252 137                | 1 479 114                 | 1 528 404                 |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police   |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | 24 035                    | 25 045                    |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan                                   |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | 2 835 037           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 5 948                  | 5 948               | 2 840 985                | 3 236 289                 | 3 312 197                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                   | 2   | <b>8 335 892</b>    | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | <b>(340 894)</b>       | <b>(340 894)</b>    | <b>7 994 998</b>         | <b>9 004 410</b>          | <b>9 265 703</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                     | 1   |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager                           |     | 143 741             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (12 155)               | (12 155)            | 131 587                  | 162 363                   | 186 176                   |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor                        |     | 255 104             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (12 461)               | (12 461)            | 242 643                  | 259 126                   | 261 456                   |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                                   |     | 258 125             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 15 790                 | 15 790              | 273 915                  | 319 940                   | 332 739                   |
| Vote 04 - Finance  |     | 288 505             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 181                    | 181                 | 288 686                  | 296 849                   | 292 641                   |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                                      |     | 455 468             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 68 415                 | 68 415              | 523 883                  | 283 375                   | 295 975                   |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |     | 97 052              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (5 035)                | (5 035)             | 92 017                   | 94 113                    | 90 124                    |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing                         |     | 143 767             | -                      | -                    | -                          | 3 100                    | -                          | (25 424)               | (22 324)            | 121 443                  | 123 982                   | 118 533                   |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development                       |     | 33 864              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (10 823)               | (10 823)            | 23 041                   | 42 171                    | 41 627                    |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |     | 501 410             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2 941)                | (2 941)             | 498 469                  | 517 578                   | 549 293                   |
| Vote 10 - Water  |     | 1 383 121           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (45 924)               | (45 924)            | 1 337 196                | 1 554 634                 | 1 518 524                 |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management                           |     | 334 696             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 23 059                 | 23 059              | 357 756                  | 387 339                   | 379 536                   |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |     | 409 781             | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (105 101)              | (105 101)           | 304 680                  | 339 059                   | 318 377                   |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police   |     | 58 197              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (3 443)                | (3 443)             | 54 754                   | 176 711                   | 179 165                   |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan                                   |     | 65 730              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 9 688                  | 9 688               | 75 418                   | 69 182                    | 69 930                    |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | 2 446 764           | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 29 286                 | 29 286              | 2 476 050                | 2 824 407                 | 2 961 489                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                               | 2   | <b>6 875 325</b>    | -                      | -                    | -                          | <b>3 100</b>             | -                          | <b>(76 887)</b>        | <b>(73 787)</b>     | <b>6 801 537</b>         | <b>7 450 829</b>          | <b>7 595 584</b>          |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                         | 2   | <b>1 460 567</b>    | -                      | -                    | -                          | <b>(3 100)</b>           | -                          | <b>(264 006)</b>       | <b>(267 106)</b>    | <b>1 193 460</b>         | <b>1 553 581</b>          | <b>1 670 118</b>          |

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 22/06/2021

| Vote Description<br><i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2021/22 | Budget Year +2<br>2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | 3              | 4            | 5                  | 6                | 7                  | 8              | 9              | 10              |                           |                           |
| Revenue by Vote  | 1   | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager</b>                    |     | 12 301              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 12 301          | 1                         | 1                         |
| 01.1 - Office Of City Manager                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.2 - Head Strategic Support                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.3 - Strategic Projects                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.4 - Monitoring And Evaluation                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.5 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.6 - Regional Center Botshabelo                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.7 - Regional Center Thaba Nchu                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.8 - Deputy Executive Director Operations                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.9 - Idp And Org Performance Strategic Planning              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.10 - Transport Unit   |     | 12 300              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 12 300          | -                         | -                         |
| 01.11 - Crm And Information Services                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.12 - Knowledge Management                                   |     | 1                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1               | 1                         | 1                         |
| 01.13 - Intergovernment Relations                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.14 - Administrative Support                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.15 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 01.16 - Internal Audit   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor</b>                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.1 - Office Of The Speaker                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.2 - Office Of The Speaker                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.3 - Councils General Expenses                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.4 - Councils General Expenses                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.5 - M P A C   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.6 - M P A C   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.7 - Administrative Support                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.8 - Administrative Support                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.9 - Special Programmes                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.10 - Youth Coordination                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.11 - Communications   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.12 - Communications - Projects                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.14 - Policy & Strategy                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.15 - Intervention Unit                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.16 - Office Of The Councils Whip                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 02.17 - Office Of The Councils Whip                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 03 - Corporate Services</b>                            |     | 10 900              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10 900          | 11 554                    | 12 248                    |
| 03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.2 - Administrative Training                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.3 - Operational Training                                    |     | 2 613               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 613           | 2 769                     | 2 936                     |
| 03.4 - Administration  |     | 1 800               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 800           | 1 908                     | 2 022                     |
| 03.5 - Skills Development                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.6 - Benefits Administration                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.7 - Leave Section   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.8 - Performance Improvement                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.9 - Employment  |     | 2                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2               | 2                         | 2                         |
| 03.10 - Payroll Management                                     |     | 3 653               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 653           | 3 872                     | 4 104                     |
| 03.11 - Occupational Health                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.12 - Individual Performance Management                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.13 - Job Evaluation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.14 - Employee Wellness                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.15 - Labour Relations                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.16 - Legal Services   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums                       |     | 2 828               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 828           | 2 998                     | 3 177                     |
| 03.20 - Safety And Loss Control                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.21 - Committee Services                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.22 - Administration Management                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 03.25 - It Administration                                      |     | 5                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5               | 5                         | 6                         |

|   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |                  |           |           |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Vote 04 - Finance</b>                          | <b>1 626 220</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(173 710)</b> | (173 710) | 1 452 509 | <b>1 681 385</b> | <b>1 683 172</b> |
| 04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration   | 5                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 5         | -                | -                |
| 04.2 - Financial Support Division                 | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.3 - Financial Support Division                 | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.4 - Financial Systems                          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.5 - Financial Systems                          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting                 | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.7 - Treasury                                   | (5)              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | (5)       | (5)              | (5)              |
| 04.8 - Budget                                     | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.9 - Budget                                     | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.10 - Administration                            | (2)              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | (2)       | (2)              | (2)              |
| 04.11 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.12 - Demand And Acquisition                    | 1 352            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1 352     | 910              | 964              |
| 04.13 - Demand And Acquisition                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.14 - Contract And Performance Management       | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.15 - Contract And Performance Management       | 3                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 3         | -                | -                |
| 04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse                   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse                   | 2 517            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 517     | 2 668            | 2 828            |
| 04.18 - Debt Collection                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.19 - Debt Collection                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.20 - Billing                                   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.21 - Billing                                   | 73 876           | - | - | - | - | - | (10 325)         | (10 325)  | 63 551    | 15 895           | 16 560           |
| 04.22 - Rates And Taxes                           | 2 195            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 195     | 3 902            | 4 214            |
| 04.23 - Rates And Taxes                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.24 - Cash Management                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.25 - Cash Management                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.26 - Customer Services                         | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.27 - Customer Services                         | 118              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 118       | 29               | 31               |
| 04.28 - Operational Division                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.29 - Operational Division                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.30 - Data Analysis                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.31 - Data Analysis                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.32 - Acquisition And Control                   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.33 - Acquisition And Control                   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.34 - Accounting And Reporting                  | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.35 - Accounting And Reporting                  | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.36 - Control And Operations                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.37 - Control And Operations                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.38 - Cc Heading                                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.39 - Group Reporting                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.40 - Assessment Rates                          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 04.41 - Assessment Rates                          | 1 546 162        | - | - | - | - | - | (163 385)        | (163 385) | 1 382 777 | 1 657 989        | 1 658 581        |
| <b>Vote 05 - Social Services</b>                  | <b>37 434</b>    | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(18 018)</b>  | (18 018)  | 19 415    | <b>14 931</b>    | <b>15 558</b>    |
| 05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.2 - Administration                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.3 - Libraries And Information Services         | 1 315            | - | - | - | - | - | (93)             | (93)      | 1 222     | 1 366            | 1 423            |
| 05.4 - Arts And Culture                           | 9                | - | - | - | - | - | (9)              | (9)       | -         | 9                | 9                |
| 05.5 - Hiv/Aids                                   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.6 - Environmental Health Services              | 388              | - | - | - | - | - | (281)            | (281)     | 107       | 412              | 429              |
| 05.7 - Laboratory                                 | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.8 - Pest And Vector Control                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.9 - Community Development                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.10 - Sports Development                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools    | 570              | - | - | - | - | - | (278)            | (278)     | 292       | 592              | 617              |
| 05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums          | 1 872            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1 872     | 1 945            | 2 026            |
| 05.13 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein   | 1 090            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1 090     | 1 132            | 1 180            |
| 05.15 - Traffic Administration                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.16 - Traffic Administration                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.17 - Traffic Operations                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.18 - Traffic Operations                        | 21 626           | - | - | - | - | - | (17 200)         | (17 200)  | 4 426     | -                | -                |
| 05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.21 - Parking Garage                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.22 - Parking Garage                            | 1 446            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1 446     | -                | -                |
| 05.23 - Taxi Services                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.24 - Taxi Services                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.27 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo          | 2 073            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 073     | 2 154            | 2 245            |
| 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas | 74               | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 74        | 76               | 80               |
| 05.30 - Tempe Airport                             | 1 037            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1 037     | 1 078            | 1 123            |
| 05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein                   | 2 021            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 021     | 2 100            | 2 188            |
| 05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo                     | 3 369            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 3 369     | 3 500            | 3 647            |
| 05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu                     | 366              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 366       | 380              | 396              |
| 05.34 - Parks Development                         | 157              | - | - | - | - | - | (157)            | (157)     | -         | 163              | 170              |
| 05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.36 - Parks - Technical Services                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North               | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South               | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu          | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.43 - Management                                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 05.44 - Disaster Management Operations            | 22               | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 22        | 23               | 24               |
| 05.45 - Control Centre                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |

|   |               |   |   |   |   |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |
|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Vote 06 - Planning</b>                       | <b>50 496</b> | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 50 496        | <b>44 442</b> | <b>47 109</b> |
| 06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance        | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.2 - Spatial Development Framework            | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.3 - Urban Design                             | 304           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 304           | 322           | 342           |
| 06.4 - Transport Planning                       | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.5 - Development Applications                 | 848           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 848           | 898           | 952           |
| 06.6 - Building Zoning Control                  | 7 139         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 7 139         | 7 567         | 8 021         |
| 06.7 - Enforcement Division                     | 528           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 528           | 560           | 593           |
| 06.8 - Outdoor Advertising                      | 11 813        | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 11 813        | 3 438         | 3 644         |
| 06.9 - Architectural Services                   | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.10 - Cadastral Surveying                     | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.11 - Quantity Surveying                      | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.12 - Design And Development                  | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.13 - Data Compilation                        | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support     | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning        | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning        | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division       | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 06.18 - Administration And Finance              | 26 359        | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 26 359        | 27 940        | 29 617        |
| 06.19 - Business Operations                     | 3 506         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 3 506         | 3 717         | 3 939         |
| <b>Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing</b>   | <b>46 608</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(1 933)</b> | <b>(1 933)</b> | <b>(1 933)</b> | <b>44 674</b> | <b>24 402</b> | <b>20 963</b> |
| 07.1 - Head: Administration                     | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.2 - Administration                           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.3 - Church Street Houses                     | 357           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 357           | 386           | 416           |
| 07.4 - Hostels Mangaung                         | 2 285         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 2 285         | 2 495         | 2 725         |
| 07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services                | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms               | 15            | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 15            | 16            | 17            |
| 07.7 - Economic Flats                           | 529           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 529           | 571           | 617           |
| 07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2            | 167           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 167           | 108           | 195           |
| 07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3                | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.10 - Flats For The Aged                      | 82            | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 82            | 88            | 96            |
| 07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1           | 1 014         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 1 014         | 1 095         | 1 183         |
| 07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2           | 259           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 259           | 279           | 302           |
| 07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3           | 134           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 134           | 145           | 156           |
| 07.14 - Bloemhof Flats                          | 3 251         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 3 251         | 1 525         | 1 647         |
| 07.15 - Erlich Park Homes                       | 3 266         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 3 266         | 69            | 75            |
| 07.16 - Lente Hof                               | 237           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 237           | 256           | 276           |
| 07.17 - Lourier Park Houses                     | 2 270         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 2 270         | 2 452         | 2 648         |
| 07.18 - Sundry Dwellings                        | 1 168         | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 1 168         | 1 262         | 1 363         |
| 07.19 - Falck Street                            | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.20 - Stillrus                                | 749           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 749           | 809           | 874           |
| 07.21 - Wilgehof                                | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.22 - Property Rentals                        | 16 108        | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 16 108        | -             | -             |
| 07.23 - Property Disposal                       | 5 308         | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(744)</b>   | <b>(744)</b>   | <b>(744)</b>   | 4 565         | 4 567         | 33            |
| 07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.25 - Property Maintenance                    | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.26 - Land Banking And Development            | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration   | 9 409         | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(1 190)</b> | <b>(1 190)</b> | <b>(1 190)</b> | 8 219         | 8 278         | 8 341         |
| 07.28 - Administration                          | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.29 - Pmu Mega Projects                       | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.30 - Bloemfontein South                      | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.31 - Bloemfontein North                      | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.32 - Thaba Nchu                              | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 07.33 - Botshabelo                              | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development</b> | <b>311</b>    | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | <b>311</b>    | <b>306</b>    | <b>325</b>    |
| 08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support     | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion         | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 08.3 - Tourism                                  | 300           | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 300           | 318           | 337           |
| 08.4 - Rural Development                        | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | -             | -             | -             |
| 08.5 - Sme's                                    | 11            | - | - | - | - | - | -              | -              | -              | 11            | (12)          | (12)          |

|  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |                  |           |           |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Vote 09 - Engineering</b>                     | <b>484 350</b>   | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(4 264)</b>   | (4 264)   | 480 086   | <b>557 661</b>   | <b>563 225</b>   |
| 09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.2 - Traffic Signs                             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.3 - Administrative Support                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.4 - Bloemfontein North                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.5 - Bloemfontein South                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.6 - Botshabelo                                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.7 - Thaba Nchu                                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.8 - Epwp And Wayleaves                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.9 - Engineering Services                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.10 - Transport Unit                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.11 - Purification And Sanitation              | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.12 - Sanitary Services Revenue                | 483 878          | - | - | - | - | - | (4 264)          | (4 264)   | 479 614   | 557 171          | 562 714          |
| 09.13 - Bloemfontein Sewer Retioulaton           | 27               | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 27        | 28               | 30               |
| 09.14 - Botshabelo Sewer Retioulaton             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.15 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Retioulaton             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 09.16 - Vacuum Services                          | 445              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 445       | 462              | 482              |
| <b>Vote 10 - Water</b>                           | <b>1 412 165</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>13 934</b>    | 13 934    | 1 426 099 | <b>1 476 772</b> | <b>1 572 014</b> |
| 10.1 - Administrative Support                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 10.2 - Bulk Water Services                       | 1 411 699        | - | - | - | - | - | 13 934           | 13 934    | 1 425 633 | 1 474 288        | 1 569 317        |
| 10.3 - Engineering Services                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 10.4 - Water Demand Management                   | 466              | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 466       | 2 485            | 2 697            |
| 10.5 - Water Retioulaton Bloemfontein            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 10.6 - Water Retioulaton Thaba Nchu              | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 10.7 - Water Retioulaton Botshabelo              | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 10.8 - Laboratory Services                       | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management</b>      | <b>382 948</b>   | - | - | - | - | - | <b>22 136</b>    | 22 136    | 405 084   | <b>453 518</b>   | <b>485 443</b>   |
| 11.1 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.2 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.3 - Administration                            | 1                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 1         | 1                | 1                |
| 11.4 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.5 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.6 - Administration                            | 375 056          | - | - | - | - | - | 22 136           | 22 136    | 397 191   | 445 152          | 476 576          |
| 11.7 - Administration                            | 7 892            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 7 892     | 8 365            | 8 867            |
| 11.8 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.9 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.10 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.11 - Fleet Maintenance                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.12 - Engineering Support                      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support                 | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous</b>                   | <b>1 437 122</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(184 985)</b> | (184 985) | 1 252 137 | <b>1 479 114</b> | <b>1 528 404</b> |
| 12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.3 - Sundries                                  | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.4 - Sundries                                  | 138 408          | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 138 408   | 139 126          | 139 930          |
| 12.5 - Governmental Transfers                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.6 - Governmental Transfers                    | 1 298 714        | - | - | - | - | - | (184 985)        | (184 985) | 1 113 729 | 1 339 987        | 1 388 475        |
| <b>Vote 13 - Metro Police</b>                    | <b>-</b>         | - | - | - | - | - | <b>-</b>         | -         | -         | <b>24 035</b>    | <b>25 045</b>    |
| 13.1 - Traffic Administration                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.2 - Traffic Operations                        | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | 22 528           | 23 474           |
| 13.3 - Traffic Administrative Support            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.4 - Parking Garage                            | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | 1 507            | 1 570            |
| 13.5 - Law Enforcement Operations                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.6 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver      | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.7 - Administrative Support                    | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.8 - Projects Contract Management Unit         | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.9 - Projects Implementation Unit              | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.10 - Projects Development Unit                | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.11 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.12 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.13 - Crm And Information Services             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.14 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.15 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.16 - Crm And Information Services             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.17 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.18 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.19 - Crm And Information Services             | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.20 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |

|   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |   |                  |           |           |                  |                  |   |
|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|---|
| <b>Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan</b>                 |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.1 - Regional Management                          |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.2 - Administration                               |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.3 - Facilities Management                        |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.4 - Administration                               |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration             |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.6 - Disaster Management                          |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.7 - Parks  |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.8 - Libraries                                    |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.9 - Building Zoning Control                      |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.10 - Administration                              |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration       |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.12 - Refuse Removal                              |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.13 - Sewerage                                    |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.14 - Water                                       |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.15 - Public Works                                |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 14.16 - Regional Management                         |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              |   | <b>2 835 037</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>5 948</b>     | 5 948     | 2 840 985 | <b>3 236 289</b> | <b>3 312 197</b> |   |
| 15.1 - Board Of Directors                           |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.2 - Company Secretary Office                     |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee                     |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.4 - Chief Executive Officer                      |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.5 - Sherg  |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.6 - Strategic Support                            |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.7 - Marketing & Communication                    |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | 50               | 50        | 50        | 33               | 35               |   |
| 15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management             |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.9 - Information Management                       |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.10 - Legal & Contract Services                   |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.11 - Chief Financial Officer                     |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.12 - Financial Management & Support              |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.13 - Revenue Management                          |   | 97 221           | - | - | - | - | - | 5 895            | 5 895     | 103 117   | 66 694           | 61 363           |   |
| 15.14 - Budget & Compliance                         |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.15 - Supply Chain Management                     |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | 2                | 2         | 2         | 1                | 1                |   |
| 15.16 - Asset Management                            |   | 2 355            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 355     | 2 355            | 2 496            |   |
| 15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources         |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.18 - Labour Relations                            |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.19 - Human Resource Management                   |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.20 - Human Resource Development                  |   | 4 302            | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 4 302     | 17               | 18               |   |
| 15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail                  |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management             |   | 11 194           | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 11 194    | 9 576            | 10 150           |   |
| 15.23 - Trading Services                            |   | 2 719 965        | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | 2 719 965 | 3 157 614        | 3 238 134        |   |
| 15.24 - System Engineering                          |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires                   |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.26 - Planning                                    |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.27 - Network Services                            |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots) |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.29 -   |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance     |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management         |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.32 - Fleet & Security Management                 |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.33 - Business Development                        |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.34 - Power Generation                            |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.35 - Facilities Management                       |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi                  |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong                |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mokokare                |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| 15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsopa                |   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                | - |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 2 | <b>8 335 892</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(340 894)</b> | (340 894) | 7 994 998 | <b>9 004 410</b> | <b>9 265 703</b> |   |

| Expenditure by Vote                                |  | 1       |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |  |  |
|--|--|---------|---|---|---|---------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager               |  | 143 741 | - | - | - | -       | - | (12 155) | (12 155) | 131 587 | 162 363 | 186 176 |  |  |
| 01.1 - Office OfCity Manager                       |  | 12 914  | - | - | - | (75)    | - | (1 123)  | (1 197)  | 11 717  | 12 029  | 12 220  |  |  |
| 01.2 - Head Strategic Support                      |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 3 931   | 3 931   |  |  |
| 01.3 - Strategic Projects                          |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 5 692   | 5 692   |  |  |
| 01.4 - Monitoring And Evaluation                   |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 01.5 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein                |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 21 464  | 21 469  |  |  |
| 01.6 - Regional Center Botshabelo                  |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 13 798  | 13 805  |  |  |
| 01.7 - Regional Center Thaba Nchu                  |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 10 715  | 10 717  |  |  |
| 01.8 - Deputy Executive Director Operations        |  | 2 272   | - | - | - | -       | - | 380      | 380      | 2 652   | 5 605   | 5 616   |  |  |
| 01.9 - Idp And Org.Performance Strategic Planning  |  | 498     | - | - | - | 10      | - | (72)     | (62)     | 436     | 446     | 536     |  |  |
| 01.10 - Transport Unit                             |  | 91 384  | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | 91 384  | 53 825  | 77 085  |  |  |
| 01.11 - CrmAnd Information Services                |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 01.12 - Knowledge Management                       |  | 7 773   | - | - | - | -       | - | (4 306)  | (4 306)  | 3 467   | 5 355   | 5 439   |  |  |
| 01.13 - Intergovernment Relations                  |  | 3 792   | - | - | - | -       | - | (3 741)  | (3 741)  | 51      | 4 250   | 4 256   |  |  |
| 01.14 - Administrative Support                     |  | 6 540   | - | - | - | -       | - | (1 869)  | (1 869)  | 4 672   | 4 788   | 4 800   |  |  |
| 01.15 - Risk Manage And Anti-Fraud & Corruption    |  | 7 798   | - | - | - | -       | - | (91)     | (91)     | 7 707   | 10 790  | 10 867  |  |  |
| 01.16 - Internal Audit                             |  | 10 770  | - | - | - | 65      | - | (1 333)  | (1 268)  | 9 501   | 9 675   | 9 743   |  |  |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor            |  | 255 104 | - | - | - | -       | - | (12 461) | (12 461) | 242 643 | 259 126 | 261 456 |  |  |
| 02.1 - Office Of The Speaker                       |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 02.2 - Office Of The Speaker                       |  | 56 371  | - | - | - | 1 348   | - | (6 741)  | (5 392)  | 50 979  | 52 302  | 51 342  |  |  |
| 02.3 - Councils General Expenses                   |  | 15 048  | - | - | - | (1 507) | - | 6 992    | 5 484    | 20 532  | 20 721  | 21 975  |  |  |
| 02.4 - Councils General Expenses                   |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 02.5 - M P A C                                     |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 02.6 - M P A C                                     |  | 10 089  | - | - | - | -       | - | (2 374)  | (2 374)  | 7 715   | 9 886   | 9 911   |  |  |
| 02.7 - Administrative Support                      |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 02.8 - Administrative Support                      |  | 42 254  | - | - | - | (106)   | - | (5 331)  | (5 437)  | 36 817  | 41 522  | 42 185  |  |  |
| 02.9 - Special Programmes                          |  | 3 991   | - | - | - | 264     | - | 904      | 1 167    | 5 158   | 4 275   | 4 546   |  |  |
| 02.10 - Youth Coordination                         |  | 5 334   | - | - | - | -       | - | 1 652    | 1 652    | 6 985   | 6 835   | 7 248   |  |  |
| 02.11 - Communications                             |  | 8 939   | - | - | - | (37)    | - | (2 619)  | (2 656)  | 6 283   | 8 833   | 9 253   |  |  |
| 02.12 - Communications - Projects                  |  | 402     | - | - | - | 39      | - | (96)     | (57)     | 345     | 351     | 435     |  |  |
| 02.13 - Deputy Executive Mayor                     |  | 83 426  | - | - | - | -       | - | (871)    | (871)    | 82 555  | 84 912  | 84 968  |  |  |
| 02.14 - Policy & Strategy                          |  | 4 980   | - | - | - | -       | - | (1 318)  | (1 318)  | 3 662   | 3 428   | 3 436   |  |  |
| 02.15 - Intervention Unit                          |  | 8 287   | - | - | - | -       | - | (756)    | (756)    | 7 531   | 10 226  | 10 238  |  |  |
| 02.16 - Office OfThe Councils Whip                 |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 02.17 - Office OfThe Councils Whip                 |  | 15 984  | - | - | - | -       | - | (1 904)  | (1 904)  | 14 080  | 15 836  | 15 920  |  |  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                       |  | 258 125 | - | - | - | -       | - | 15 790   | 15 790   | 273 915 | 319 940 | 332 739 |  |  |
| 03.1 - Head Corporate Services Administration      |  | 8 471   | - | - | - | (66)    | - | 183      | 117      | 8 588   | 9 906   | 10 001  |  |  |
| 03.2 - Administrative Training                     |  | 10 511  | - | - | - | (22)    | - | (4 651)  | (4 673)  | 5 839   | 6 822   | 6 826   |  |  |
| 03.3 - Operational Training                        |  | 8 744   | - | - | - | 284     | - | (801)    | (517)    | 8 227   | 9 583   | 10 169  |  |  |
| 03.4 - Administration                              |  | 1 683   | - | - | - | (4)     | - | (37)     | (41)     | 1 642   | 4 731   | 4 940   |  |  |
| 03.5 - Skills Development                          |  | 1 281   | - | - | - | -       | - | (390)    | (390)    | 891     | 2 410   | 2 411   |  |  |
| 03.6 - Benefits Administration                     |  | 2 941   | - | - | - | (26)    | - | 232      | 206      | 3 147   | 3 224   | 3 354   |  |  |
| 03.7 - Leave Section                               |  | 9 581   | - | - | - | 206     | - | 34       | 240      | 9 821   | 9 833   | 9 926   |  |  |
| 03.8 - Performance Improvement                     |  | 5 789   | - | - | - | (50)    | - | (1 230)  | (1 280)  | 4 509   | 5 491   | 5 495   |  |  |
| 03.9 - Employment                                  |  | 9 608   | - | - | - | 4       | - | (1 230)  | (1 226)  | 8 381   | 10 214  | 10 235  |  |  |
| 03.10 - Payroll Management                         |  | 6 457   | - | - | - | 410     | - | (336)    | 74       | 6 531   | 9 004   | 9 126   |  |  |
| 03.11 - Occupational Health                        |  | 3 563   | - | - | - | 13      | - | 47       | 60       | 3 623   | 4 288   | 4 367   |  |  |
| 03.12 - Individual Performance Management          |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 03.13 - Job Evaluation                             |  | 2 026   | - | - | - | 31      | - | (11)     | 20       | 2 046   | 2 009   | 2 016   |  |  |
| 03.14 - Employee Wellness                          |  | 1 991   | - | - | - | (37)    | - | 56       | 19       | 2 010   | 1 876   | 1 886   |  |  |
| 03.15 - Labour Relations                           |  | 11 781  | - | - | - | 60      | - | 1 306    | 1 366    | 13 147  | 14 139  | 14 265  |  |  |
| 03.16 - Legal Services                             |  | 21 122  | - | - | - | (72)    | - | 11 892   | 11 820   | 32 942  | 23 082  | 23 681  |  |  |
| 03.17 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools     |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 03.18 - Facilities Management - Stadiums           |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 03.19 - Facilities Management - Stadiums           |  | 66 462  | - | - | - | 238     | - | 5 533    | 5 771    | 72 233  | 94 777  | 101 006 |  |  |
| 03.20 - Safety And Loss Control                    |  | 3 115   | - | - | - | -       | - | 30       | 30       | 3 145   | 4 097   | 4 208   |  |  |
| 03.21 - Committee Services                         |  | 17 484  | - | - | - | (91)    | - | (1 067)  | (1 158)  | 16 326  | 21 494  | 21 782  |  |  |
| 03.22 - Administration Management                  |  | 7 660   | - | - | - | -       | - | (1 856)  | (1 856)  | 5 804   | 7 180   | 8 193   |  |  |
| 03.23 - E-Governance Architecture And Design       |  | 4 921   | - | - | - | 1 934   | - | 1 934    | 1 934    | 6 855   | 6 775   | 7 082   |  |  |
| 03.24 - Service Management And Infra-Struc Support |  | 37 164  | - | - | - | (262)   | - | 3 226    | 2 964    | 40 128  | 50 321  | 51 457  |  |  |
| 03.25 - It Administration                          |  | 15 771  | - | - | - | (617)   | - | 2 926    | 2 310    | 18 081  | 18 684  | 20 312  |  |  |
| Vote 04 - Finance                                  |  | 288 505 | - | - | - | -       | - | 181      | 181      | 288 686 | 296 849 | 292 641 |  |  |
| 04.1 - Chief Financial Officer - Administration    |  | 16 479  | - | - | - | -       | - | (5 483)  | (5 483)  | 10 996  | 11 837  | 11 988  |  |  |
| 04.2 - Financial Support Division                  |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.3 - Financial Support Division                  |  | 1 953   | - | - | - | -       | - | (1 055)  | (1 055)  | 898     | 887     | 902     |  |  |
| 04.4 - Financial Systems                           |  | 10 058  | - | - | - | 2 007   | - | (892)    | 1 116    | 11 173  | 6 568   | 6 806   |  |  |
| 04.5 - Financial Systems                           |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.6 - Expenditure And Accounting                  |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.7 - Treasury                                    |  | 7 973   | - | - | - | -       | - | (499)    | (499)    | 7 473   | 10 859  | 10 898  |  |  |
| 04.8 - Budget                                      |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.9 - Budget                                      |  | 2 174   | - | - | - | -       | - | (939)    | (939)    | 1 234   | 1 886   | 1 886   |  |  |
| 04.10 - Administration                             |  | 2 823   | - | - | - | -       | - | (2 042)  | (2 042)  | 781     | 2 426   | 2 430   |  |  |
| 04.11 - Administration                             |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.12 - Demand And Acquisition                     |  | 10 136  | - | - | - | -       | - | (951)    | (951)    | 9 186   | 13 176  | 13 303  |  |  |
| 04.13 - Demand And Acquisition                     |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.14 - Contract And Performance Management        |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.15 - Contract And Performance Management        |  | 2 720   | - | - | - | -       | - | (442)    | (442)    | 2 278   | 5 416   | 5 419   |  |  |
| 04.16 - Logistics And Warehouse                    |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.17 - Logistics And Warehouse                    |  | 14 198  | - | - | - | -       | - | (2 883)  | (2 883)  | 11 315  | 14 120  | 14 146  |  |  |
| 04.18 - Debt Collection                            |  | 31 652  | - | - | - | (25)    | - | 4 074    | 4 049    | 35 702  | 50 933  | 52 281  |  |  |
| 04.19 - Debt Collection                            |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.20 - Billing                                    |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.21 - Billing                                    |  | 42 850  | - | - | - | (391)   | - | 879      | 487      | 43 337  | 20 751  | 21 210  |  |  |
| 04.22 - Rates And Taxes                            |  | 18 444  | - | - | - | (1 961) | - | 512      | (1 450)  | 16 995  | 17 499  | 9 173   |  |  |
| 04.23 - Rates And Taxes                            |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.24 - Cash Management                            |  | 22 578  | - | - | - | 499     | - | 3 044    | 3 542    | 26 120  | 26 206  | 26 550  |  |  |
| 04.25 - Cash Management                            |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.26 - Customer Services                          |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.27 - Customer Services                          |  | 13 073  | - | - | - | (129)   | - | (586)    | (715)    | 12 359  | 13 681  | 13 694  |  |  |
| 04.28 - Operational Division                       |  | 30 860  | - | - | - | -       | - | (906)    | (906)    | 29 954  | 28 533  | 30 672  |  |  |
| 04.29 - Operational Division                       |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.30 - Data Analysis                              |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |
| 04.31 - Data Analysis                              |  | 3 819   | - | - | - | -       | - | 189      | 189      | 4 008   | 5 180   | 5 230   |  |  |
| 04.32 - Acquisition And Control                    |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |  |  |

|   |                |   |   |   |              |   |                 |          |         |                |                |
|---|----------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------|----------|---------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Vote 05 - Social Services</b>                  | <b>455 468</b> | - | - | - | -            | - | <b>68 415</b>   | 68 415   | 523 883 | <b>283 375</b> | <b>295 975</b> |
| 05.1 - Head Social Services - Administration      | 8 341          | - | - | - | 60           | - | (1 439)         | (1 379)  | 6 962   | 6 710          | 6 900          |
| 05.2 - Administration                             | 3 314          | - | - | - | (1 893)      | - | (137)           | (2 030)  | 1 284   | 3 327          | 3 335          |
| 05.3 - Libraries And Information Services         | 26 701         | - | - | - | 18           | - | 725             | 743      | 27 444  | 25 741         | 26 278         |
| 05.4 - Arts And Culture                           | 933            | - | - | - | 95           | - | (51)            | 43       | 976     | 1 292          | 1 344          |
| 05.5 - Hiv/Aids                                   | 8 762          | - | - | - | 283          | - | (583)           | (300)    | 8 462   | 7 221          | 7 278          |
| 05.6 - Environmental Health Services              | 17 408         | - | - | - | 249          | - | 109             | 357      | 17 765  | 18 313         | 18 553         |
| 05.7 - Laboratory                                 | 3 599          | - | - | - | (1 417)      | - | (349)           | (1 766)  | 1 833   | 2 153          | 2 271          |
| 05.8 - Pest And Vector Control                    | 121            | - | - | - | 21           | - | 246             | 267      | 388     | 412            | 452            |
| 05.9 - Community Development                      | 4 690          | - | - | - | (41)         | - | 282             | 242      | 4 932   | 5 322          | 5 405          |
| 05.10 - Sports Development                        | 5 504          | - | - | - | 39           | - | (218)           | (180)    | 5 324   | 6 085          | 6 270          |
| 05.11 - Facilities Management - Swimming Pools    | 17 058         | - | - | - | 3 366        | - | 701             | 4 056    | 21 114  | 20 343         | 24 035         |
| 05.12 - Facilities Management - Stadiums          | 8 246          | - | - | - | (730)        | - | 800             | 70       | 8 316   | 7 321          | 7 458          |
| 05.13 - Administration                            | 6 356          | - | - | - | (1 004)      | - | (572)           | (1 577)  | 4 779   | 5 039          | 5 051          |
| 05.14 - Fire And Rescue Operations Bloemfontein   | 69 032         | - | - | - | 1 271        | - | 7 577           | 8 848    | 77 880  | 68 866         | 69 753         |
| 05.15 - Traffic Administration                    | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.16 - Traffic Administration                    | 3 812          | - | - | - | (322)        | - | (581)           | (903)    | 2 908   | -              | -              |
| 05.17 - Traffic Operations                        | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.18 - Traffic Operations                        | 69 489         | - | - | - | 65           | - | 9 648           | 9 712    | 79 201  | -              | -              |
| 05.19 - Traffic Administrative Support            | 7 747          | - | - | - | 33           | - | (1 677)         | (1 644)  | 6 103   | -              | -              |
| 05.20 - Traffic Administrative Support            | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.21 - Parking Garage                            | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.22 - Parking Garage                            | 1 466          | - | - | - | -            | - | (188)           | (188)    | 1 278   | -              | -              |
| 05.23 - Taxi Services                             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.24 - Taxi Services                             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.25 - Law Enforcement Operations                | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.26 - Law Enforcement Operations                | 90 028         | - | - | - | (48)         | - | 54 517          | 54 469   | 144 497 | -              | -              |
| 05.27 - Administration                            | 4 523          | - | - | - | (4)          | - | (1 248)         | (1 252)  | 3 271   | 3 644          | 3 658          |
| 05.28 - Nature Resource Management - Zoo          | 12 976         | - | - | - | 10           | - | (610)           | (600)    | 12 375  | 11 372         | 11 760         |
| 05.29 - Nature Resource Management - Nature Areas | 4 414          | - | - | - | (0)          | - | (24)            | (24)     | 4 391   | 5 345          | 6 016          |
| 05.30 - Tempe Airport                             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 05.31 - Cemeteries Bloemfontein                   | 10 392         | - | - | - | (6)          | - | (1 570)         | (1 576)  | 8 816   | 9 563          | 10 551         |
| 05.32 - Cemeteries Botshabelo                     | 3 863          | - | - | - | (20)         | - | 42              | 22       | 3 885   | 4 425          | 4 449          |
| 05.33 - Cemeteries Thaba Nchu                     | 989            | - | - | - | 20           | - | 112             | 132      | 1 122   | 1 020          | 1 082          |
| 05.34 - Parks Development                         | 21 557         | - | - | - | -            | - | 1 353           | 1 353    | 22 910  | 22 077         | 25 501         |
| 05.35 - Parks - Sports Field Maintenance          | 2 892          | - | - | - | -            | - | (1 676)         | (1 676)  | 1 216   | 2 769          | 2 826          |
| 05.36 - Parks - Technical Services                | 4 631          | - | - | - | (0)          | - | (726)           | (726)    | 3 905   | 8 536          | 8 754          |
| 05.37 - Parks - Horticultural Central             | 4 681          | - | - | - | (1)          | - | 619             | 619      | 5 299   | 5 264          | 5 315          |
| 05.38 - Parks - Horticultural North               | 5 817          | - | - | - | (24)         | - | (593)           | (617)    | 5 200   | 5 304          | 5 395          |
| 05.39 - Parks - Horticultural South               | 3 605          | - | - | - | -            | - | (634)           | (634)    | 2 970   | 2 880          | 2 921          |
| 05.40 - Parks - Horticultural East                | 3 632          | - | - | - | -            | - | 130             | 130      | 3 761   | 3 510          | 3 558          |
| 05.41 - Parks - Horticultural Botshabelo          | 5 642          | - | - | - | -            | - | (1 693)         | (1 693)  | 3 949   | 4 414          | 4 458          |
| 05.42 - Parks - Horticultural Thaba Nchu          | 1 732          | - | - | - | -            | - | 5 056           | 5 056    | 6 788   | 3 894          | 3 985          |
| 05.43 - Management                                | 2 389          | - | - | - | 5            | - | (240)           | (235)    | 2 154   | 2 321          | 2 325          |
| 05.44 - Disaster Management Operations            | 3 065          | - | - | - | 20           | - | 453             | 473      | 3 538   | 3 009          | 3 133          |
| 05.45 - Control Centre                            | 6 064          | - | - | - | (35)         | - | 856             | 821      | 6 885   | 5 883          | 5 905          |
| <b>Vote 06 - Planning</b>                         | <b>97 052</b>  | - | - | - | -            | - | <b>(5 035)</b>  | (5 035)  | 92 017  | <b>94 113</b>  | <b>90 124</b>  |
| 06.1 - Head - Administration And Finance          | 28 325         | - | - | - | 202          | - | (992)           | (790)    | 27 534  | 24 873         | 21 225         |
| 06.2 - Spatial Development Framework              | 1 506          | - | - | - | (74)         | - | (1 404)         | (1 478)  | 28      | 64             | 76             |
| 06.3 - Urban Design                               | 6 516          | - | - | - | (11)         | - | (1 459)         | (1 470)  | 5 046   | 7 010          | 6 091          |
| 06.4 - Transport Planning                         | 5 332          | - | - | - | -            | - | (560)           | (560)    | 4 772   | 6 707          | 6 801          |
| 06.5 - Development Applications                   | 8 365          | - | - | - | 365          | - | (144)           | 220      | 8 585   | 8 798          | 8 810          |
| 06.6 - Building Zoning Control                    | 11 675         | - | - | - | (47)         | - | (53)            | (100)    | 11 575  | 14 054         | 14 075         |
| 06.7 - Enforcement Division                       | 2 063          | - | - | - | -            | - | (24)            | (24)     | 2 039   | 1 657          | 1 659          |
| 06.8 - Outdoor Advertising                        | 1 723          | - | - | - | 71           | - | 82              | 154      | 1 877   | 2 807          | 2 810          |
| 06.9 - Architectural Services                     | 3 181          | - | - | - | 187          | - | (1 181)         | (994)    | 2 187   | 1 934          | 1 948          |
| 06.10 - Cadastral Surveying                       | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 06.11 - Quantity Surveying                        | 1 296          | - | - | - | (909)        | - | (388)           | (1 296)  | -       | 1 191          | 1 194          |
| 06.12 - Design And Development                    | 3 929          | - | - | - | 22           | - | 631             | 853      | 4 782   | 4 860          | 4 888          |
| 06.13 - Data Compilation                          | 1 326          | - | - | - | 233          | - | 1 233           | 1 256    | 2 582   | 1 298          | 1 302          |
| 06.14 - Interpretation And Business Support       | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | 11             | 14             |
| 06.15 - Environmental Strategic Planning          | 6 856          | - | - | - | (30)         | - | (1 905)         | (1 935)  | 4 920   | 2 789          | 2 803          |
| 06.16 - Environmental Strategic Planning          | 1 265          | - | - | - | -            | - | (93)            | (93)     | 1 172   | 1 220          | 1 222          |
| 06.17 - Environmental Assessment Division         | 1 293          | - | - | - | -            | - | 12              | 12       | 1 305   | 1 908          | 1 909          |
| 06.18 - Administration And Finance                | 4 284          | - | - | - | 240          | - | 198             | 438      | 4 722   | 5 996          | 6 140          |
| 06.19 - Business Operations                       | 8 118          | - | - | - | (24)         | - | 1 012           | 772      | 8 890   | 6 935          | 7 160          |
| <b>Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing</b>     | <b>143 767</b> | - | - | - | <b>3 100</b> | - | <b>(25 424)</b> | (22 324) | 121 443 | <b>123 982</b> | <b>118 533</b> |
| 07.1 - Head - Administration                      | 11 076         | - | - | - | (23)         | - | (5 814)         | (5 836)  | 5 239   | 9 963          | 5 100          |
| 07.2 - Administration                             | 26 927         | - | - | - | -            | - | (6 125)         | (6 125)  | 20 802  | 25 034         | 24 002         |
| 07.3 - Church Street Houses                       | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.4 - Hostels Mangaung                           | 0              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | 0       | 0              | 1              |
| 07.5 - Mangaung Housing Services                  | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.6 - Omega Service Centre Rooms                 | 0              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | 0       | 0              | 0              |
| 07.7 - Economic Flats                             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.8 - Economic Letting Scheme 1 & 2              | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.9 - Economic Letting Scheme 3                  | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.10 - Flats For The Aged                        | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.11 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 1             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.12 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 2             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.13 - Sub Economic Letting Scheme 3             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.14 - Bloemhof Flats                            | 0              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | 0       | 0              | 1              |
| 07.15 - Erlich Park Homes                         | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.16 - Lente Hof                                 | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.17 - Lourier Park Houses                       | 3              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | 3       | 3              | 4              |
| 07.18 - Sundry Dwellings                          | 2 010          | - | - | - | -            | - | (128)           | (128)    | 1 882   | -              | -              |
| 07.19 - Falck Street                              | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.20 - Stillrus                                  | 1              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | 1       | 1              | 1              |
| 07.21 - Wilgehof                                  | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.22 - Property Rentals                          | 8 324          | - | - | - | -            | - | (275)           | (275)    | 8 049   | 8 490          | 8 502          |
| 07.23 - Property Disposal                         | 4 826          | - | - | - | -            | - | 437             | 437      | 5 263   | 4 742          | 4 757          |
| 07.24 - Intermodal Transport Facility             | -              | - | - | - | -            | - | -               | -        | -       | -              | -              |
| 07.25 - Property Maintenance                      | 8 070          | - | - | - | -            | - | (2 407)         | (2 407)  | 5 663   | 5 501          | 5 520          |
| 07.26 - Land Banking And Development              | 3 635          | - | - | - | -            | - | (553)           | (553)    | 3 082   | 2 631          | 2 653          |
| 07.27 - Bng & Property Finance Administration     | 7 292          | - | - | - | -            | - | 1 909           | 1 909    | 9 202   | 12 409         | 12 808         |
| 07.28 - Administration                            | 11 685         | - | - | - | -            | - | 955             | 955      | 12 640  | 10 854         | 10 867         |



|  |                  |   |   |   |   |         |                  |           |           |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|---|---|---|---|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development</b>  | <b>33 864</b>    | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>(10 823)</b>  | (10 823)  | 23 041    | <b>42 171</b>    | <b>41 627</b>    |
| 08.1 - Administration And Strategic Support      | 6 872            | - | - | - | - | -       | (2 351)          | (2 351)   | 4 521     | 22 737           | 21 991           |
| 08.2 - Marketing & Investment Promotion          | 6 750            | - | - | - | - | 7       | (2 586)          | (2 579)   | 4 171     | 3 423            | 3 528            |
| 08.3 - Tourism                                   | 6 782            | - | - | - | - | (7)     | (2 228)          | (2 235)   | 4 547     | 6 754            | 6 808            |
| 08.4 - Rural Development                         | 4 770            | - | - | - | - | -       | (805)            | (805)     | 3 964     | 4 247            | 4 277            |
| 08.5 - Smm's                                     | 8 690            | - | - | - | - | -       | (2 854)          | (2 854)   | 5 837     | 5 009            | 5 023            |
| <b>Vote 09 - Engineering</b>                     | <b>501 410</b>   | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>(2 941)</b>   | (2 941)   | 498 469   | <b>517 578</b>   | <b>549 293</b>   |
| 09.1 - Administration And Strategic Support      | 8 399            | - | - | - | - | -       | (1 545)          | (1 545)   | 6 854     | 6 402            | 6 566            |
| 09.2 - Traffic Signs                             | 3 739            | - | - | - | - | -       | 256              | 256       | 3 995     | 3 801            | 3 823            |
| 09.3 - Administrative Support                    | 2 741            | - | - | - | - | -       | 399              | 399       | 3 140     | 3 313            | 3 315            |
| 09.4 - Bloemfontein North                        | 23 945           | - | - | - | - | -       | (5 451)          | (5 451)   | 18 493    | 26 022           | 26 472           |
| 09.5 - Bloemfontein South                        | 23 971           | - | - | - | - | -       | (7 583)          | (7 583)   | 16 389    | 26 274           | 26 722           |
| 09.6 - Botshabelo                                | 19 541           | - | - | - | - | -       | (6 911)          | (6 911)   | 12 631    | 23 014           | 23 472           |
| 09.7 - Thaba Nchu                                | 4 627            | - | - | - | - | -       | (775)            | (775)     | 3 852     | 3 256            | 3 297            |
| 09.8 - Epwv And Wayleaves                        | 6 707            | - | - | - | - | (1 000) | 466              | (534)     | 6 172     | 5 366            | 5 369            |
| 09.9 - Engineering Services                      | 115 950          | - | - | - | - | -       | (1 036)          | (1 036)   | 114 914   | 111 108          | 143 372          |
| 09.10 - Transport Unit                           | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 1                | 1                |
| 09.11 - Purification And Sanitation              | 181 578          | - | - | - | - | 1 000   | (12 739)         | (11 739)  | 168 838   | 133 091          | 136 179          |
| 09.12 - Sanitary Services Revenue                | 31 230           | - | - | - | - | -       | (7 938)          | (7 938)   | 23 292    | 59 462           | 51 598           |
| 09.13 - Bloemfontein Sewer Retiulation           | 28 698           | - | - | - | - | -       | 35 297           | 35 297    | 63 995    | 59 716           | 61 211           |
| 09.14 - Botshabelo Sewer Retiulation             | 8 564            | - | - | - | - | -       | 746              | 746       | 9 310     | 10 727           | 11 038           |
| 09.15 - Thaba Nchu Sewer Retiulation             | 4 832            | - | - | - | - | -       | 274              | 274       | 5 106     | 5 715            | 5 876            |
| 09.16 - Vacuum Services                          | 36 889           | - | - | - | - | -       | 3 599            | 3 599     | 40 488    | 40 310           | 40 983           |
| <b>Vote 10 - Water</b>                           | <b>1 383 121</b> | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>(45 924)</b>  | (45 924)  | 1 337 196 | <b>1 554 634</b> | <b>1 518 524</b> |
| 10.1 - Administrative Support                    | 2 310            | - | - | - | - | -       | 1 609            | 1 609     | 3 919     | 4 165            | 4 173            |
| 10.2 - Bulk Water Services                       | 1 278 968        | - | - | - | - | -       | (84 270)         | (84 270)  | 1 194 699 | 1 430 813        | 1 392 703        |
| 10.3 - Engineering Services                      | 4 360            | - | - | - | - | -       | 34               | 34        | 4 394     | 5 459            | 5 460            |
| 10.4 - Water Demand Management                   | 16 745           | - | - | - | - | -       | 299              | 299       | 17 044    | 20 267           | 20 692           |
| 10.5 - Water Retiulation Bloemfontein            | 47 443           | - | - | - | - | -       | 32 766           | 32 766    | 80 209    | 56 929           | 57 934           |
| 10.6 - Water Retiulation Thaba Nchu              | 8 781            | - | - | - | - | -       | 2 416            | 2 416     | 11 197    | 11 899           | 12 179           |
| 10.7 - Water Retiulation Botshabelo              | 20 246           | - | - | - | - | -       | 3 405            | 3 405     | 23 651    | 22 321           | 22 575           |
| 10.8 - Laboratory Services                       | 4 269            | - | - | - | - | -       | (2 185)          | (2 185)   | 2 083     | 2 783            | 2 808            |
| <b>Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management</b>      | <b>334 696</b>   | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>23 059</b>    | 23 059    | 357 756   | <b>387 339</b>   | <b>379 536</b>   |
| 11.1 - Administration                            | 5 064            | - | - | - | - | 18      | 350              | 368       | 5 432     | 5 518            | 5 684            |
| 11.2 - Administration                            | 12 828           | - | - | - | - | (1 000) | 5 041            | 4 041     | 16 869    | 11 099           | 12 363           |
| 11.3 - Administration                            | 27 809           | - | - | - | - | 3 040   | 4 319            | 7 359     | 35 168    | 25 511           | 26 057           |
| 11.4 - Administration                            | 3 470            | - | - | - | - | (50)    | 726              | 676       | 4 146     | 4 246            | 4 269            |
| 11.5 - Administration                            | 47 894           | - | - | - | - | (6 623) | 10 615           | 3 992     | 51 886    | 55 453           | 59 087           |
| 11.6 - Administration                            | 53 100           | - | - | - | - | (152)   | 3 290            | 3 138     | 56 238    | 80 118           | 74 913           |
| 11.7 - Administration                            | 46 531           | - | - | - | - | (129)   | (8 712)          | (8 841)   | 37 690    | 19 384           | 19 605           |
| 11.8 - Administration                            | 22 122           | - | - | - | - | (63)    | 2 985            | 2 922     | 25 045    | 23 564           | 23 820           |
| 11.9 - Administration                            | 13 476           | - | - | - | - | (23)    | 1 176            | 1 153     | 14 629    | 14 883           | 15 081           |
| 11.10 - Administration                           | 2 778            | - | - | - | - | -       | (1 292)          | (1 292)   | 1 486     | 1 287            | 1 294            |
| 11.11 - Fleet Maintenance                        | 66 954           | - | - | - | - | 4 641   | 3 186            | 7 826     | 74 780    | 76 667           | 67 917           |
| 11.12 - Engineering Support                      | 17 440           | - | - | - | - | 291     | 1 599            | 1 890     | 19 330    | 8 593            | 6 152            |
| 11.13 - Diverse Workshop Support                 | 15 231           | - | - | - | - | 50      | (224)            | (174)     | 15 057    | 61 015           | 63 295           |
| <b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous</b>                   | <b>409 781</b>   | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>(105 101)</b> | (105 101) | 304 680   | <b>339 059</b>   | <b>318 377</b>   |
| 12.1 - Grant In Aid And Donations                | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 3 647            | -                |
| 12.2 - Grant In Aid And Donations                | 1 167            | - | - | - | - | -       | 650              | 650       | 1 817     | 4 481            | 1 491            |
| 12.3 - Sundries                                  | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.4 - Sundries                                  | 327 138          | - | - | - | - | -       | (74 869)         | (74 869)  | 252 269   | 268 211          | 245 215          |
| 12.5 - Governmental Transfers                    | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 12.6 - Governmental Transfers                    | 81 476           | - | - | - | - | -       | (30 882)         | (30 882)  | 50 594    | 62 720           | 71 671           |
| <b>Vote 13 - Metro Police</b>                    | <b>58 197</b>    | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>(3 443)</b>   | (3 443)   | 54 754    | <b>176 711</b>   | <b>179 165</b>   |
| 13.1 - Traffic Administration                    | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 3 338            | 3 342            |
| 13.2 - Traffic Operations                        | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 63 386           | 63 800           |
| 13.3 - Traffic Administrative Support            | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 8 672            | 8 686            |
| 13.4 - Parking Garage                            | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 1 748            | 1 750            |
| 13.5 - Law Enforcement Operations                | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | 99 566           | 101 587          |
| 13.6 - Strategic Projects & Service Deliver      | 4 905            | - | - | - | - | -       | (1 444)          | (1 444)   | 3 461     | -                | -                |
| 13.7 - Administrative Support                    | 2 723            | - | - | - | - | -       | 108              | 108       | 2 831     | -                | -                |
| 13.8 - Projects Contract Management Unit         | 3 339            | - | - | - | - | -       | (599)            | (599)     | 2 740     | -                | -                |
| 13.9 - Projects Implementation Unit              | 500              | - | - | - | - | -       | 150              | 150       | 650       | -                | -                |
| 13.10 - Projects Development Unit                | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.11 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 13.12 - Administration                           | 3 126            | - | - | - | - | -       | 2 075            | 2 075     | 5 201     | -                | -                |
| 13.13 - Crm And Information Services             | 4 619            | - | - | - | - | -       | 153              | 153       | 4 772     | -                | -                |
| 13.14 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | 14 570           | - | - | - | - | -       | (3 224)          | (3 224)   | 11 346    | -                | -                |
| 13.15 - Administration                           | 7 152            | - | - | - | - | -       | (1 462)          | (1 462)   | 5 690     | -                | -                |
| 13.16 - Crm And Information Services             | 1 259            | - | - | - | - | -       | 68               | 68        | 1 326     | -                | -                |
| 13.17 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | 6 770            | - | - | - | - | -       | (227)            | (227)     | 6 544     | -                | -                |
| 13.18 - Administration                           | 970              | - | - | - | - | -       | 500              | 500       | 1 470     | -                | -                |
| 13.19 - Crm And Information Services             | 828              | - | - | - | - | -       | 83               | 83        | 910       | -                | -                |
| 13.20 - Service Del Regulatory- Mon & Evaluation | 7 437            | - | - | - | - | -       | 376              | 376       | 7 813     | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan</b>              | <b>65 730</b>    | - | - | - | - | -       | <b>9 688</b>     | 9 688     | 75 418    | <b>69 182</b>    | <b>69 930</b>    |
| 14.1 - Regional Management                       | 7 168            | - | - | - | - | -       | 2 039            | 2 039     | 9 207     | 7 219            | 7 226            |
| 14.2 - Administration                            | 6 292            | - | - | - | - | -       | 327              | 327       | 6 619     | 6 431            | 6 440            |
| 14.3 - Facilities Management                     | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 14.4 - Administration                            | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 14.5 - Budget & Treasury Administration          | 11 998           | - | - | - | - | -       | 543              | 543       | 12 541    | 11 896           | 11 905           |
| 14.6 - Disaster Management                       | 522              | - | - | - | - | -       | 39               | 39        | 561       | 529              | 530              |
| 14.7 - *Parks                                    | 2 301            | - | - | - | - | -       | 188              | 188       | 2 488     | 2 368            | 2 374            |
| 14.8 - Libraries                                 | 1 929            | - | - | - | - | -       | (9)              | (9)       | 1 920     | 1 878            | 1 879            |
| 14.9 - Building Zoning Control                   | 1 085            | - | - | - | - | -       | (74)             | (74)      | 1 011     | 1 058            | 1 060            |
| 14.10 - Administration                           | -                | - | - | - | - | -       | -                | -         | -         | -                | -                |
| 14.11 - Engineering Services - Administration    | 3 431            | - | - | - | - | -       | 43               | 43        | 3 474     | 3 416            | 3 422            |
| 14.12 - Refuse Removal                           | 2 051            | - | - | - | - | -       | 397              | 397       | 2 448     | 2 428            | 2 448            |
| 14.13 - Sewerage                                 | 6 418            | - | - | - | - | -       | 1 162            | 1 162     | 7 580     | 7 010            | 7 147            |
| 14.14 - Water                                    | 9 727            | - | - | - | - | -       | 2 647            | 2 647     | 12 374    | 7 521            | 7 721            |
| 14.15 - Public Works                             | 3 363            | - | - | - | - | -       | 300              | 300       | 3 663     | 3 580            | 3 592            |
| 14.16 - Regional Management                      | 9 447            | - | - | - | - | -       | 2 086            | 2 086     | 11 533    | 13 849           | 14 186           |

|   |          |                  |   |   |   |                |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---|----------|------------------|---|---|---|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              |          | <b>2 446 764</b> | - | - | - | -              | - | <b>29 286</b>    | 29 286           | 2 476 050        | <b>2 824 407</b> | <b>2 961 489</b> |
| 15.1 - Board Of Directors                           |          | 2 060            | - | - | - | -              | - | (514)            | (514)            | 1 546            | 1 108            | 1 155            |
| 15.2 - Company Secretary Office                     |          | 3 360            | - | - | - | -              | - | 1 126            | 1 126            | 4 486            | 2 472            | 2 576            |
| 15.3 - Audit And Risk Committee                     |          | 244              | - | - | - | -              | - | 307              | 307              | 551              | 383              | 399              |
| 15.4 - Chief Executive Officer                      |          | 8 394            | - | - | - | (800)          | - | 10 258           | 9 458            | 17 852           | 28 561           | 29 761           |
| 15.5 - Sherq  |          | 8 294            | - | - | - | -              | - | 1 607            | 1 607            | 9 901            | 11 384           | 11 863           |
| 15.6 - Strategic Support                            |          | 1 522            | - | - | - | -              | - | (1 504)          | (1 504)          | 18               | -                | -                |
| 15.7 - Marketing & Communication                    |          | 4 084            | - | - | - | -              | - | (913)            | (913)            | 3 171            | 3 427            | 3 571            |
| 15.8 - Internal Audit & Risk Management             |          | 8 992            | - | - | - | 800            | - | (2 571)          | (1 771)          | 7 220            | 7 747            | 8 073            |
| 15.9 - Information Management                       |          | 19 516           | - | - | - | -              | - | (6 076)          | (6 076)          | 13 440           | 20 193           | 21 041           |
| 15.10 - Legal & Contract Services                   |          | 3 466            | - | - | - | -              | - | 2 621            | 2 621            | 6 087            | 4 561            | 4 753            |
| 15.11 - Chief Financial Officer                     |          | 20 983           | - | - | - | -              | - | 7 199            | 7 199            | 28 181           | 25 676           | 26 832           |
| 15.12 - Financial Management & Support              |          | 6 506            | - | - | - | -              | - | (2 422)          | (2 422)          | 4 084            | 5 753            | 5 994            |
| 15.13 - Revenue Management                          |          | 21 230           | - | - | - | -              | - | (562)            | (562)            | 20 668           | (3 256)          | (8 708)          |
| 15.14 - Budget & Compliance                         |          | 129 546          | - | - | - | -              | - | 2 518            | 2 518            | 132 065          | 134 358          | 134 961          |
| 15.15 - Supply Chain Management                     |          | 9 574            | - | - | - | -              | - | 731              | 731              | 10 304           | 13 875           | 14 458           |
| 15.16 - Asset Management                            |          | 14 123           | - | - | - | -              | - | (2 781)          | (2 781)          | 11 342           | 10 693           | 11 142           |
| 15.17 - Executive Manager - Human Resources         |          | 3 592            | - | - | - | -              | - | (1 684)          | (1 684)          | 1 908            | 108              | 113              |
| 15.18 - Labour Relations                            |          | 2 106            | - | - | - | -              | - | (224)            | (224)            | 1 882            | 1 804            | 1 879            |
| 15.19 - Human Resource Management                   |          | 23 474           | - | - | - | 200            | - | (8 271)          | (8 071)          | 15 403           | 15 256           | 15 897           |
| 15.20 - Human Resource Development                  |          | 22 514           | - | - | - | (200)          | - | (6 255)          | (6 455)          | 16 059           | 18 428           | 19 211           |
| 15.21 - Executive Manager - Retail                  |          | 3 708            | - | - | - | -              | - | 1 186            | 1 186            | 4 894            | 2 992            | 3 118            |
| 15.22 - Revenue And Customer Management             |          | 22 384           | - | - | - | -              | - | (497)            | (497)            | 21 887           | 40 239           | 40 201           |
| 15.23 - Trading Services                            |          | 1 804 379        | - | - | - | -              | - | 46 866           | 46 866           | 1 851 246        | 2 092 946        | 2 209 900        |
| 15.24 - System Engineering                          |          | 5 667            | - | - | - | -              | - | 3 213            | 3 213            | 8 880            | 8 829            | 8 757            |
| 15.25 - Executive Manager - Wires                   |          | 35 011           | - | - | - | -              | - | (32 632)         | (32 632)         | 2 379            | 726              | 756              |
| 15.26 - Planning                                    |          | 23 345           | - | - | - | -              | - | (8 485)          | (8 485)          | 14 860           | 15 917           | 16 585           |
| 15.27 - Network Services                            |          | 127 070          | - | - | - | -              | - | 6 272            | 6 272            | 133 342          | 161 009          | 168 096          |
| 15.28 - S/Hern F/State & Other Mun(Tha Nchu & Bots) |          | 16 334           | - | - | - | -              | - | 13 409           | 13 409           | 29 744           | 37 241           | 38 806           |
| 15.29 - .   |          | 25 358           | - | - | - | -              | - | 10 611           | 10 611           | 35 969           | 49 339           | 51 411           |
| 15.30 - Executive Manager - Compl & Performance     |          | 3 226            | - | - | - | -              | - | 1 325            | 1 325            | 4 551            | 2 338            | 2 437            |
| 15.31 - Compliance & Performance Management         |          | 5 141            | - | - | - | -              | - | (1 300)          | (1 300)          | 3 841            | 4 461            | 4 648            |
| 15.32 - Fleet & Security Management                 |          | 31 398           | - | - | - | -              | - | (1 578)          | (1 578)          | 29 820           | 36 641           | 38 180           |
| 15.33 - Business Development                        |          | 1 197            | - | - | - | -              | - | (1 197)          | (1 197)          | -                | -                | -                |
| 15.34 - Power Generation                            |          | 7 054            | - | - | - | -              | - | (3 028)          | (3 028)          | 4 026            | 4 328            | 4 510            |
| 15.35 - Facilities Management                       |          | 21 910           | - | - | - | -              | - | 2 532            | 2 532            | 24 442           | 64 868           | 69 115           |
| 15.36 - Electricity Supply: Naledi                  |          | -                | - | - | - | -              | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 15.37 - Electricity Supply: Kopanong                |          | -                | - | - | - | -              | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 15.38 - Electricity Supply: Mohokare                |          | -                | - | - | - | -              | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 15.39 - Electricity Supply: Mantsope                |          | -                | - | - | - | -              | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>6 875 325</b> | - | - | - | <b>3 100</b>   | - | <b>(76 887)</b>  | <b>(73 787)</b>  | <b>6 801 537</b> | <b>7 450 829</b> | <b>7 595 584</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>              | <b>2</b> | <b>1 460 567</b> | - | - | - | <b>(3 100)</b> | - | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b> | <b>1 553 581</b> | <b>1 670 118</b> |

Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure).

Table B4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.   | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands  | 1   | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F                | G                | H                |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2   | 1 376 320           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (186 999)        | (186 999)        | 1 189 321        | 1 481 826              | 1 470 406              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 2   | 2 724 997           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 3 000            | 3 000            | 2 727 997        | 3 166 037              | 3 247 062              |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 2   | 983 100             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 983 100          | 1 083 984              | 1 156 708              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 2   | 364 526             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (20 862)         | (20 862)         | 343 664          | 415 795                | 412 157                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 2   | 148 264             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (6 845)          | (6 845)          | 141 419          | 157 276                | 169 114                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 42 366              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (35)             | (35)             | 42 331           | 22 569                 | 24 180                 |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 22 915              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 670              | 670              | 23 585           | 19 766                 | 20 608                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 269 971             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (25 784)         | (25 784)         | 244 186          | 247 024                | 253 067                |
| Dividends received   |     | 1                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 1                | 2                      | 2                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 38 920              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (20 200)         | (20 200)         | 18 720           | 25 803                 | 26 946                 |
| Licences and permits   |     | 477                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (281)            | (281)            | 197              | 483                    | 505                    |
| Agency services  |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 910 524             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 192 351          | 192 351          | 1 102 875        | 925 317                | 916 219                |
| Other revenue  | 2   | 529 684             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (452)            | (452)            | 529 232          | 527 717                | 549 089                |
| Gains  |     | 360                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2                | 2                | 362              | 1                      | 1                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   |     | <b>7 412 427</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(65 437)</b>  | <b>(65 437)</b>  | <b>7 346 991</b> | <b>8 073 601</b>       | <b>8 246 065</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | 2 103 205           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (7 779)          | (7 779)          | 2 095 425        | 2 168 336              | 2 180 452              |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 71 976              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (510)            | (510)            | 71 466           | 71 712                 | 71 712                 |
| Debt impairment  |     | 1 114 764           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (216 451)        | (216 451)        | 898 313          | 943 784                | 818 967                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 325 234             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (29 938)         | (29 938)         | 295 296          | 315 631                | 393 717                |
| Finance charges  |     | 222 333             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 1 000            | 1 000            | 223 333          | 198 939                | 182 020                |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 2 208 863           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 70 281           | 70 281           | 2 279 144        | 2 002 153              | 2 115 279              |
| Other materials  |     | 55 872              | -              | -            | -                  | 8 051            | -                  | 10 524           | 18 575           | 74 447           | 567 607                | 576 860                |
| Contracted services  |     | 456 389             | -              | -            | -                  | (13 187)         | -                  | 88 718           | 75 531           | 531 920          | 577 701                | 616 489                |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 2 241               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 241            | 2 830                  | 2 951                  |
| Other expenditure  |     | 314 449             | -              | -            | -                  | 8 236            | -                  | 7 023            | 15 259           | 329 708          | 327 443                | 344 234                |
| Losses   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 245              | 245              | 245              | 274 692                | 292 903                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>6 875 325</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>3 100</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(76 887)</b>  | <b>(73 787)</b>  | <b>6 801 537</b> | <b>7 450 829</b>       | <b>7 595 584</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>537 103</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>11 451</b>    | <b>8 351</b>     | <b>545 453</b>   | <b>622 772</b>         | <b>650 481</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 911 532             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (275 457)        | (275 457)        | 636 074          | 917 809                | 1 006 220              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | 11 933              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 11 933           | 13 000                 | 13 417                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>   |     | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b> | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |
| Taxation   |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  |     | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b> | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |
| Attributable to minorities   |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>  |     | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b> | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   |     | <b>1 460 567</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(264 006)</b> | <b>(267 106)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b> | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |

Supporting Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|-----|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>6<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>7<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>10<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>11<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>12<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| REVENUE ITEMS   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Property rates  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates  |     | 1 487 062               | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (186 999)                    | (186 999)                 | 1 300 063                     | 1 615 783                 | 1 606 759                 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | 110 742                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 110 742                       | 133 957                   | 136 354                   |
| Net Property Rates  |     | 1 376 320               | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (186 999)                    | (186 999)                 | 1 189 321                     | 1 481 826                 | 1 470 406                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue   |     | 2 742 350               | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | 3 000                        | 3 000                     | 2 745 350                     | 3 166 037                 | 3 247 062                 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | –                         | –                             |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     | 17 353                  | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 17 353                        | –                         | –                         |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue   |     | 2 724 997               | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | 3 000                        | 3 000                     | 2 727 997                     | 3 166 037                 | 3 247 062                 |
| Service charges - water revenue   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue   |     | 1 085 084               | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 1 085 084                     | 1 280 751                 | 1 372 003                 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     | –                       | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | –                             | –                         | –                         |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | 101 984                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 101 984                       | 196 767                   | 215 295                   |
| Net Service charges - water revenue   |     | 983 100                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 983 100                       | 1 083 984                 | 1 156 708                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     | 504 728                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (20 862)                     | (20 862)                  | 483 865                       | 564 926                   | 569 652                   |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | –                         | –                             |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | 140 201                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 140 201                       | 149 131                   | 157 495                   |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     | 364 526                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (20 862)                     | (20 862)                  | 343 664                       | 415 795                   | 412 157                   |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue  |     | 233 838                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (6 845)                      | (6 845)                   | 226 992                       | 248 199                   | 266 959                   |
| Total landfill revenue  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | –                         | –                             |                           |                           |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | –                         | –                             |                           |                           |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | 85 573                  | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | –                            | –                         | 85 573                        | 90 923                    | 97 845                    |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue  |     | 148 264                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (6 845)                      | (6 845)                   | 141 419                       | 157 276                   | 169 114                   |
| Other Revenue By Source   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Fuel Levy   |     | 319813000               | 0                            | 0                         | 0                               | 0                             | 0                                | 0                            | –                         | 319 813                       | 332282000                 | 349265000                 |
| Other Revenue   |     | 209871346               | 0                            | 0                         | 0                               | 0                             | 0                                | -452054                      | (452)                     | 209 419                       | 195435445                 | 199824467                 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue   | 1   | 529 684                 | –                            | –                         | –                               | –                             | –                                | (452)                        | (452)                     | 529 232                       | 527 717                   | 549 089                   |

| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>                         |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                    |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                         | 1 460 303        | -        | -        | -        | (8 582)         | -        | (146 507)       | (155 089)       | 1 305 214        | 1 433 584        | 1 436 122        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                    | 151 566          | -        | -        | -        | 827             | -        | 53 598          | 54 425          | 205 991          | 220 207          | 221 905          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 129 231          | -        | -        | -        | (604)           | -        | (14 494)        | (15 097)        | 114 134          | 119 450          | 120 458          |
| Overtime   | 26 185           | -        | -        | -        | 8 631           | -        | 78 750          | 87 380          | 113 566          | 86 320           | 89 188           |
| Performance Bonus                                | 91 606           | -        | -        | -        | (441)           | -        | 11 752          | 11 311          | 102 917          | 101 595          | 102 422          |
| Mobv Vehicle Allowance                           | 135 146          | -        | -        | -        | (517)           | -        | (11 028)        | (11 545)        | 123 601          | 119 165          | 120 288          |
| Cellphone Allowance                              | 3 906            | -        | -        | -        | 25              | -        | 51              | 76              | 3 982            | 6 450            | 6 492            |
| Housing Allowances                               | 6 905            | -        | -        | -        | (305)           | -        | 641             | 336             | 7 241            | 8 790            | 8 856            |
| Other benefits and allowances                    | 13 933           | -        | -        | -        | 462             | -        | 22 764          | 23 226          | 37 158           | 19 098           | 19 564           |
| Payments in lieu of leave                        | 34 077           | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | (8 870)         | (8 870)         | 25 207           | 467              | 487              |
| Long service awards                              | 1 840            | -        | -        | -        | 505             | -        | 5 563           | 6 068           | 7 908            | 1 214            | 1 219            |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations              | 48 507           | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | 48 507           | 51 995           | 53 451           |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | <b>2 103 205</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>(7 779)</b>  | <b>(7 779)</b>  | <b>2 095 425</b> | <b>2 168 336</b> | <b>2 180 452</b> |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE         | -                | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>              | <b>2 103 205</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>(7 779)</b>  | <b>(7 779)</b>  | <b>2 095 425</b> | <b>2 168 336</b> | <b>2 180 452</b> |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 320 348          | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | (33 838)        | (33 838)        | 286 510          | 306 789          | 384 700          |
| Lease amortisation                               | 4 886            | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | 3 900           | 3 900           | 8 786            | 8 561            | 8 773            |
| Capital asset impairment                         | -                | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | -                | 281              | 244              |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | <b>325 234</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>(29 938)</b> | <b>(29 938)</b> | <b>295 296</b>   | <b>315 631</b>   | <b>393 717</b>   |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       | 1 720 532        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | 62 281          | 62 281          | 1 782 813        | 2 002 153        | 2 115 279        |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             | 488 331          | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | 8 000           | 8 000           | 496 331          | -                | -                |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | <b>2 208 863</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>70 281</b>   | <b>70 281</b>   | <b>2 279 144</b> | <b>2 002 153</b> | <b>2 115 279</b> |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash transfers and grants                        | 2 241            | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | 2 241            | 2 830            | 2 951            |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    | -                | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | <b>2 241</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>2 241</b>     | <b>2 830</b>     | <b>2 951</b>     |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Outsourced Services                              | 205 914          | -        | -        | -        | (2 716)         | -        | 41 706          | 38 990          | 244 905          | 312 307          | 325 424          |
| Consultants and Professional Services            | 89 823           | -        | -        | -        | (12 159)        | -        | 34 605          | 22 446          | 112 269          | 96 943           | 97 865           |
| Contractors                                      | 160 652          | -        | -        | -        | 1 687           | -        | 12 407          | 14 094          | 174 746          | 168 452          | 193 199          |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                 | <b>456 389</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(13 187)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>88 718</b>   | <b>75 531</b>   | <b>531 920</b>   | <b>577 701</b>   | <b>616 489</b>   |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Collection costs                                 | 7 641            | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | (528)           | (528)           | 7 113            | 7 282            | 7 587            |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              | 278              | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | -               | -               | 278              | 243              | 301              |
| Audit fees                                       | 13 911           | -        | -        | -        | -               | -        | 7 345           | 7 345           | 21 256           | 12 150           | 12 661           |
| Other Expenditure                                | 292 618          | -        | -        | -        | 8 236           | -        | 206             | 8 442           | 301 060          | 307 768          | 323 685          |
| <b>Total Other Expenditure</b>                   | <b>314 449</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>8 236</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>7 023</b>    | <b>15 259</b>   | <b>329 708</b>   | <b>327 443</b>   | <b>344 234</b>   |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                       |                  |          |          |          |                 |          |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Employee related costs                           | 321 419          | -        | -        | -        | 2 485           | -        | 10 939          | 13 424          | 334 843          | 340 274          | 345 131          |
| Other materials                                  | 16 953           | -        | -        | -        | (152)           | -        | 2 500           | 2 349           | 19 301           | 26 733           | 17 468           |
| Contracted Services                              | 132 690          | -        | -        | -        | 150             | -        | 49 709          | 49 859          | 182 550          | 224 507          | 233 936          |
| Other Expenditure                                | 4 789            | -        | -        | -        | 4 350           | -        | -               | 4 350           | 9 139            | 5 505            | 3 681            |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>475 851</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>6 834</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>63 148</b>   | <b>69 982</b>   | <b>545 833</b>   | <b>597 018</b>   | <b>600 217</b>   |

Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding.

Table B5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.   | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| A  |     | 5 A1                | 6 B            | 7 C          | 8 D                | 9 E              | 10 F               | 11 G             | 12 H             |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>   | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager   |     | 163 126             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 55 777           | 55 777           | 218 903          | 71 658                 | 116 900                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 17 000                 | 20 000                 |
| Vote 04 - Finance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Social Services  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 6 883                  | 16 637                 |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 4 346                  | 568                    |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 148 121                | 170 697                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 7 800                  | 6 700                  |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |     | 281 528             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (62 201)         | (62 201)         | 219 327          | 201 094                | 209 262                |
| Vote 10 - Water  |     | 131 617             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (41 915)         | (41 915)         | 89 702           | 114 286                | 121 819                |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management   |     | 94 179              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (40 754)         | (40 754)         | 53 425           | 18 274                 | 6 093                  |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 5 950                  | 6 360                  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | 169 433             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 10 615           | 10 615           | 180 048          | 217 752                | 143 462                |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 3   | <b>839 884</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>(78 479)</b>  | <b>(78 479)</b>  | <b>761 405</b>   | <b>813 163</b>         | <b>818 499</b>         |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>  | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 91 848                 | 132 697                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services   |     | 25 769              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (18 665)         | (18 665)         | 7 104            | 26 500                 | 31 600                 |
| Vote 04 - Finance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 130              | 130              | 130              | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Social Services  |     | 6 068               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 624            | 2 624            | 8 693            | 8 726                  | 10 230                 |
| Vote 06 - Planning   |     | 37 126              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (14 204)         | (14 204)         | 22 922           | 39 357                 | 59 078                 |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | 211 265             | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (90 419)         | (93 519)         | 117 746          | 193 559                | 170 193                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development   |     | 16 450              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 12 691           | 12 691           | 29 141           | 39 883                 | 28 332                 |
| Vote 09 - Engineering  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 25 493           | 25 493           | 25 493           | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Water  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 6 995            | 6 995            | 6 995            | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 44 829           | 44 829           | 44 829           | 520                    | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | 7 450                  | 5 415                  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>   |     | <b>296 679</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(30 525)</b>  | <b>(33 625)</b>  | <b>263 053</b>   | <b>407 843</b>         | <b>437 546</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>  |     | <b>1 136 562</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(109 005)</b> | <b>(112 105)</b> | <b>1 024 458</b> | <b>1 221 006</b>       | <b>1 256 045</b>       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>   |     | <b>119 629</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>(1 332)</b>   | <b>(1 332)</b>   | <b>118 297</b>   | <b>75 005</b>          | <b>68 932</b>          |
| Executive and council  |     | 16 450              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 10 691           | 10 691           | 27 141           | 35 783                 | 26 332                 |
| Finance and administration   |     | 103 179             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (12 023)         | (12 023)         | 91 156           | 39 222                 | 42 600                 |
| Internal audit   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>   |     | <b>225 103</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(92 388)</b>  | <b>(95 488)</b>  | <b>129 615</b>   | <b>379 988</b>         | <b>390 532</b>         |
| Community and social services  |     | 3 000               | -              | -            | -                  | 938              | -                  | (1 136)          | (198)            | 2 802            | 2 233                  | 8 187                  |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 9 187               | -              | -            | -                  | (938)            | -                  | (2 561)          | (3 499)          | 5 688            | 21 331                 | 28 550                 |
| Public safety  |     | 1 650               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 1 729            | 1 729            | 3 379            | 14 745                 | 12 905                 |
| Housing  |     | 211 265             | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (90 419)         | (93 519)         | 117 746          | 341 680                | 340 890                |
| Health   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>   |     | <b>351 634</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>36 848</b>    | <b>36 848</b>    | <b>388 482</b>   | <b>303 496</b>         | <b>367 667</b>         |
| Planning and development   |     | 37 126              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (14 204)         | (14 204)         | 22 922           | 43 703                 | 59 646                 |
| Road transport   |     | 314 508             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 51 052           | 51 052           | 365 560          | 259 792                | 308 020                |
| Environmental protection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>  |     | <b>440 197</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>(54 133)</b>  | <b>(54 133)</b>  | <b>386 064</b>   | <b>450 617</b>         | <b>420 214</b>         |
| Energy sources   |     | 169 433             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 10 615           | 10 615           | 180 048          | 217 752                | 143 462                |
| Water management   |     | 131 617             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (34 920)         | (34 920)         | 96 697           | 114 286                | 121 819                |
| Waste water management   |     | 130 147             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (31 984)         | (31 984)         | 98 163           | 104 807                | 150 839                |
| Waste management   |     | 9 000               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 156            | 2 156            | 11 157           | 13 773                 | 4 093                  |
| <b>Other</b>   |     | <b>-</b>            | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>2 000</b>     | <b>2 000</b>     | <b>2 000</b>     | <b>11 900</b>          | <b>8 700</b>           |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>  | 3   | <b>1 136 562</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(109 005)</b> | <b>(112 105)</b> | <b>1 024 458</b> | <b>1 221 006</b>       | <b>1 256 045</b>       |
| <b>Funded by:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                        |                        |
| National Government  |     | 911 532             | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (165 734)        | (168 834)        | 742 697          | 917 809                | 1 006 220              |
| Provincial Government  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | 11 933              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 11 933           | 13 000                 | 13 417                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>  | 4   | <b>923 464</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(165 734)</b> | <b>(168 834)</b> | <b>754 630</b>   | <b>930 809</b>         | <b>1 019 638</b>       |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   |     | <b>85 179</b>       | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>(41 568)</b>  | <b>(41 568)</b>  | <b>43 611</b>    | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>  |     | <b>127 919</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>98 298</b>    | <b>98 298</b>    | <b>226 216</b>   | <b>290 196</b>         | <b>236 407</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>   |     | <b>1 136 562</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(109 005)</b> | <b>(112 105)</b> | <b>1 024 458</b> | <b>1 221 006</b>       | <b>1 256 045</b>       |

Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position.

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

| MAN Mangaung - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22/06/2021 |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   | Budget Year       | Budget Year     |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Description   | Ref      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   | Adjusted Budget   | Adjusted Budget   | Adjusted Budget |
|   |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.   | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted Budget   |                   |                   |                 |
| R thousands   |          | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F                | G                | H                 |                   |                   |                 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <b>Current assets</b>   |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Cash  |          | 193 429             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 622)         | (51 622)         | 141 807           | 256 535           | 713 184           |                 |
| Call investment deposits  | 1        | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 |                 |
| Consumer debtors  | 1        | 2 249 620           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 249 620         | 2 944 946         | 2 944 946         |                 |
| Other debtors   |          | 128 062             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 128 062           | 181 050           | 204 225           |                 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | 275               | 275               |                 |
| Inventory   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | 553 296           | -                 |                 |
| <b>Total current assets</b>   |          | <b>2 571 111</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(51 622)</b>  | <b>(51 622)</b>  | <b>2 519 489</b>  | <b>3 936 102</b>  | <b>3 862 629</b>  |                 |
| <b>Non current assets</b>   |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Long-term receivables   |          | 4 070               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 4 070             | 455               | 179               |                 |
| Investments   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | 0                 | 0                 |                 |
| Investment property   |          | 1 570 114           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 1 570 114         | 1 618 376         | 1 666 927         |                 |
| Investment in Associate   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 |                 |
| Property, plant and equipment   | 1        | 18 321 522          | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | 40 710           | 37 610           | 18 359 132        | 21 132 294        | 21 569 991        |                 |
| Biological  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 |                 |
| Intangible  |          | 95 306              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 400              | 400              | 95 706            | 139 671           | 150 703           |                 |
| Other non-current assets  |          | 734 417             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 734 417           | -                 | -                 |                 |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>   |          | <b>20 725 428</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>41 110</b>    | <b>38 010</b>    | <b>20 763 438</b> | <b>22 890 795</b> | <b>23 387 800</b> |                 |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   |          | <b>23 296 539</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(10 512)</b>  | <b>(13 612)</b>  | <b>23 282 927</b> | <b>26 826 897</b> | <b>27 250 430</b> |                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>  |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Bank overdraft  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 |                 |
| Borrowing   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                 | 149 250           | 165 128           |                 |
| Consumer deposits   |          | 122 642             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 122 642           | 170 494           | 179 019           |                 |
| Trade and other payables  |          | 1 571 485           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 1 571 485         | 1 501 798         | 1 379 705         |                 |
| Provisions  |          | 459 442             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 459 442           | 8 902             | 8 457             |                 |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>  |          | <b>2 153 568</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>2 153 568</b>  | <b>1 830 444</b>  | <b>1 732 309</b>  |                 |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>  |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Borrowing   | 1        | 987 952             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 987 952           | 560 276           | 398 419           |                 |
| Provisions  | 1        | 1 996 198           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 1 996 198         | 1 339 968         | 1 266 453         |                 |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>  |          | <b>2 984 149</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>2 984 149</b>  | <b>1 900 243</b>  | <b>1 664 872</b>  |                 |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>  |          | <b>5 137 718</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>5 137 718</b>  | <b>3 730 687</b>  | <b>3 397 181</b>  |                 |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>   | <b>2</b> | <b>18 158 821</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(10 512)</b>  | <b>(13 612)</b>  | <b>18 145 209</b> | <b>23 096 209</b> | <b>23 853 248</b> |                 |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>  |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)   |          | 16 282 808          | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (627 659)        | (630 759)        | 15 652 048        | 18 001 565        | 18 758 604        |                 |
| Reserves  |          | 2 493 161           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 493 161         | 5 094 644         | 5 094 644         |                 |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>  |          | <b>18 775 968</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>(3 100)</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>(627 659)</b> | <b>(630 759)</b> | <b>18 145 209</b> | <b>23 096 209</b> | <b>23 853 248</b> |                 |

# Supporting Table SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"

The table below provides to the reader of Table B6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 22/06/2021 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.   | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted Budget    | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F                | G                | H                  |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors   |     | 5 347 003           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 5 347 003          | 8 509 373              | 9 328 585              |
| Less: provision for debt impairment  |     | (3 097 383)         | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | (3 097 383)        | (5 564 428)            | (6 383 639)            |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>  | 1   | <b>2 249 620</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>2 249 620</b>   | <b>2 944 946</b>       | <b>2 944 946</b>       |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year   |     | (241 732)           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | (241 732)          | (4 620 362)            | (5 564 428)            |
| Contributions to the provision   |     | (8 889)             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | (8 889)            | (944 065)              | (819 211)              |
| Bad debts written off  |     | (2 846 762)         | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | (2 846 762)        | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>  |     | <b>(3 097 383)</b>  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>(3 097 383)</b> | <b>(5 564 428)</b>     | <b>(6 383 639)</b>     |
| <b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)   |     | 25 140 470          | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | 39 557           | 36 457           | 25 176 927         | 29 000 835             | 30 353 488             |
| Leases recognised as PPE   | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | 173 657                | 173 657                |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation   |     | 6 818 949           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 153)          | (1 153)          | 6 817 796          | 8 042 199              | 8 957 154              |
| <b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>   | 1   | <b>18 321 522</b>   | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>40 710</b>    | <b>37 610</b>    | <b>18 359 132</b>  | <b>21 132 294</b>      | <b>21 569 991</b>      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | 149 250                | 165 128                |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | <b>149 250</b>         | <b>165 128</b>         |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Trade Payables   |     | 826 116             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 826 116            | 1 174 204              | 1 084 871              |
| Other creditors  |     | 286 291             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 286 291            | 290 600                | 261 540                |
| Unspent conditional transfers  |     | 459 078             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 459 078            | -                      | -                      |
| VAT  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | 36 994                 | 33 295                 |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>  | 1   | <b>1 571 485</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>1 571 485</b>   | <b>1 501 798</b>       | <b>1 379 705</b>       |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Borrowing  | 3   | 987 952             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 987 952            | 560 276                | 398 419                |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>   |     | <b>987 952</b>      | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>987 952</b>     | <b>560 276</b>         | <b>398 419</b>         |
| <b>Provisions - non current</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | 520 254                | 520 254                |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation  |     | 1 449 109           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 1 449 109          | 169 141                | 160 684                |
| Other  |     | 547 089             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 547 089            | 650 573                | 585 515                |
| <b>Total Provisions - non current</b>  |     | <b>1 996 198</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>1 996 198</b>   | <b>1 339 968</b>       | <b>1 266 453</b>       |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance  |     | 15 167 564          | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 15 167 564         | 15 652 048             | 18 001 565             |
| GRAP adjustments   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (668 569)        | (668 569)        | (668 569)          | 795 936                | (913 079)              |
| Restated balance   |     | 15 167 564          | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (668 569)        | (668 569)        | 14 498 995         | 16 447 984             | 17 088 486             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  |     | 1 460 567           | -              | -            | -                  | (3 100)          | -                  | (264 006)        | (267 106)        | 1 193 460          | 1 553 581              | 1 670 118              |
| Transfers to/from Reserves   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation offsets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| Other adjustments  |     | (345 324)           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 304 916          | 304 916          | (40 407)           | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | 1   | <b>16 282 808</b>   | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(627 659)</b> | <b>(630 759)</b> | <b>15 652 048</b>  | <b>18 001 565</b>      | <b>18 758 604</b>      |
| <b>Reserves</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                  |                  |                    |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| Capital replacement  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                      |
| Self-insurance   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000                 |
| Other reserves   |     | 25 018              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 25 018             | 82 287                 | 82 287                 |
| Revaluation  |     | 2 468 143           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | 2 468 143          | 5 002 357              | 5 002 357              |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>  | 2   | <b>2 493 161</b>    | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                | -                | <b>2 493 161</b>   | <b>5 094 644</b>       | <b>5 094 644</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>   | 2   | <b>18 775 968</b>   | -              | -            | -                  | <b>(3 100)</b>   | -                  | <b>(627 659)</b> | <b>(630 759)</b> | <b>18 145 209</b>  | <b>23 096 209</b>      | <b>23 853 248</b>      |



Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

| MAN Mangaung - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22/06/2021 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H                      |                        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     | 1 101 056           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 911 603                | 1 111 624              |
| Service charges   |     | 4 418 062           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 3 000          | 3 000          | 3 376 710              | 3 769 490              |
| Other revenue   |     | (429 904)           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (3 000)        | (3 000)        | 611 844                | 484 702                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational   | 1   | 910 524             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 198 788        | 198 788        | 910 524                | 978 640                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital   | 1   | 911 532             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 40 533         | 40 533         | 623 464                | 650 044                |
| Interest  |     | 22 915              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 76 915                 | 84 015                 |
| Dividends   |     | 1                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1                      | 1                      |
| <b>Payments</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees   |     | (4 384 043)         | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (8 000)        | (8 000)        | (5 210 753)            | (5 727 651)            |
| Finance charges   |     | (222 333)           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 000)        | (1 000)        | (222 333)              | (199 458)              |
| Transfers and Grants  | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (2 241)                | (2 807)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |     | <b>2 327 809</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>230 321</b> | <b>230 321</b> | <b>1 075 735</b>       | <b>1 148 600</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE   |     | 11 933              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 070                  | 4 265                  |
| <b>Payments</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Capital assets  |     | (1 136 562)         | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 60 683         | 60 683         | (836 562)              | (894 400)              |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |     | <b>(1 124 629)</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>60 683</b>  | <b>60 683</b>  | <b>(832 492)</b>       | <b>(890 135)</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Short term loans  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  |     | 16 211              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (11 105)               | (12 215)               |
| <b>Payments</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | -              | (118 382)              | (131 522)              |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                |     | <b>16 211</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>(129 486)</b>       | <b>(143 737)</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                    |     | <b>1 219 391</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>291 004</b> | <b>291 004</b> | <b>113 757</b>         | <b>114 728</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  | 2   | (105 315)           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 28 050                 | 141 807                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:  | 2   | 1 114 076           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 291 004        | 291 004        | 141 807                | 256 535                |

Table B8 - Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.

The cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

| MAN Mangaung - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22/06/2021 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F               | G               | H                      |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end   | 1   | 193 429             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 622)        | (51 622)        | 141 807                | 256 535                |
| Other current investments > 90 days   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Non current assets - Investments  | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -                      | 0                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>  |     | <b>193 429</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(51 622)</b> | <b>(51 622)</b> | <b>141 807</b>         | <b>256 535</b>         |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers   |     | 459 078             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 459 078                | -                      |
| Unspent borrowing   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| Statutory requirements  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| Other working capital requirements  | 2   | (1 044 844)         | -              |              |                    |                  |                    | (77 742)        | (77 742)        | (1 122 585)            | (1 870 620)            |
| Other provisions  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -                      | 8 902                  |
| Long term investments committed   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments   |     | 25 018              | -              |              |                    |                  |                    | -               | -               | 25 018                 | 92 287                 |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>   |     | <b>(560 748)</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(77 742)</b> | <b>(77 742)</b> | <b>(638 489)</b>       | <b>(1 769 431)</b>     |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>   |     | <b>754 176</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>26 120</b>   | <b>26 120</b>   | <b>780 296</b>         | <b>2 025 966</b>       |

Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>                 | 1   | 847 342             | -              | -            | -                  | 11 310           | -                  | (85 619)       | (74 309)       | 773 033         | 905 254                | 817 476                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                   |     | 197 851             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 194)       | (51 194)       | 146 657         | 160 167                | 132 251                |
| Storm water Infrastructure                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | 1 822                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                              |     | 111 738             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (4 781)        | (4 781)        | 106 957         | 124 071                | 87 401                 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                            |     | 118 739             | -              | -            | -                  | (4 819)          | -                  | (67 094)       | (71 913)       | 46 826          | 228 316                | 148 014                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                              |     | 56 086              | -              | -            | -                  | 18 562           | -                  | (26 754)       | (8 192)        | 47 894          | 27 401                 | 36 000                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                             |     | 19 000              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 4 075          | 4 075          | 23 075          | 23 773                 | 4 093                  |
| Rail Infrastructure                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure   |     | 503 414             | -              | -            | -                  | 13 743           | -                  | (145 747)      | (132 004)      | 371 410         | 563 727                | 409 581                |
| Community Facilities                                   |     | 65 402              | -              | -            | -                  | (2 433)          | -                  | (2 603)        | (5 036)        | 60 367          | 102 289                | 113 747                |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                        |     | 519                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 000          | 2 000          | 2 519           | 13 974                 | 12 142                 |
| Community Assets                                       |     | 65 921              | -              | -            | -                  | (2 433)          | -                  | (603)          | (3 036)        | 62 886          | 116 263                | 125 889                |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Other Assets   | 6   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 400            | 400            | 400             | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 400            | 400            | 400             | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                     |     | 21 243              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (12 700)       | (12 700)       | 8 543           | 16 042                 | 19 248                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | 132                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 130            | 130            | 262             | 3 635                  | 3 016                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 2 254               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 124          | 2 124          | 4 379           | 12 082                 | 10 145                 |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 254 377             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 70 777         | 70 777         | 325 154         | 193 505                | 249 597                |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | 2   | 274 462             | -              | -            | -                  | (15 843)         | -                  | (23 646)       | (39 489)       | 234 974         | 250 960                | 363 194                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                              |     | 7 509               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 7 509           | 15 680                 | 9 556                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                            |     | 144 998             | -              | -            | -                  | (4 343)          | -                  | (13 216)       | (17 559)       | 127 439         | 104 366                | 149 390                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                              |     | 106 471             | -              | -            | -                  | (11 500)         | -                  | (4 525)        | (16 025)       | 90 446          | 123 842                | 189 247                |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure   |     | 258 978             | -              | -            | -                  | (15 843)         | -                  | (17 741)       | (33 584)       | 225 394         | 243 888                | 348 194                |
| Community Facilities                                   |     | 8 287               | -              | -            | -                  | 1 117            | -                  | (3 229)        | (2 112)        | 6 175           | 3 372                  | 7 500                  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | (938)            | -                  | 938            | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                       |     | 8 287               | -              | -            | -                  | 178              | -                  | (2 290)        | (2 112)        | 6 175           | 3 372                  | 7 500                  |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                                  |     | 2 255               | -              | -            | -                  | (1 000)          | -                  | (1 255)        | (2 255)        | -               | -                      | 2 000                  |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Other Assets   | 6   | 2 255               | -              | -            | -                  | (1 000)          | -                  | (1 255)        | (2 255)        | -               | -                      | 2 000                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 4 942               | -              | -            | -                  | 822              | -                  | (2 359)        | (1 538)        | 3 404           | 3 700                  | 5 500                  |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |

|  |             |            |   |   |         |       |           |           |             |            |            |        |
|--|-------------|------------|---|---|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|--------|
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | 2a          | 14 758     | - | - | -       | 1 433 | -         | 260       | 1 693       | 16 451     | 64 792     | 75 375 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |             | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |             | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | 13 403      | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | -         | (1 000)   | 12 403      | 29 415     | 30 934     | -      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Infrastructure   | 13 403      | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | -         | (1 000)   | 12 403      | 29 415     | 30 934     | -      |
| Community Facilities                                     | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          | 1 355       | -          | - | - | 2 433   | -     | 260       | 2 693     | 4 048       | 12 002     | 21 231     | -      |
| Community Assets   | 1 355       | -          | - | - | 2 433   | -     | 260       | 2 693     | 4 048       | 12 002     | 21 231     | -      |
| Heritage Assets  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Revenue Generating                                       | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Investment properties                                    | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Operational Buildings                                    | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | 4 275      | 2 000      | -      |
| Housing  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Other Assets   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | 4 275      | 2 000      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Servitudes   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Licences and Rights                                      | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | 19 100     | 21 210     | -      |
| Intangible Assets  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | 19 100     | 21 210     | -      |
| Computer Equipment                                       | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Transport Assets   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Land   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>          | 4           | 1 136 562  | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (109 005) | (112 105) | 1 024 458   | 1 221 006  | 1 256 045  | -      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |             | 197 851    | - | - | -       | -     | (51 194)  | (51 194)  | 146 657     | 160 167    | 132 251    | -      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |             | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | 1 822      | -      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | 132 650     | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | (4 781)   | (5 781)   | 126 869     | 169 166    | 127 890    | -      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | 263 738     | -          | - | - | (9 162) | -     | (80 310)  | (89 472)  | 174 265     | 332 681    | 297 405    | -      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | 162 557     | -          | - | - | 7 062   | -     | (31 278)  | (24 216)  | 138 340     | 151 243    | 225 247    | -      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | 19 000      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 4 075     | 4 075     | 23 075      | 23 773     | 4 093      | -      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Infrastructure   | 775 795     | -          | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (163 488) | (166 588) | 609 207     | 837 029    | 788 709    | -      |
| Community Facilities                                     | 73 689      | -          | - | - | (1 316) | -     | (5 832)   | (7 147)   | 66 542      | 105 661    | 121 247    | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          | 1 874       | -          | - | - | 1 494   | -     | 3 199     | 4 693     | 6 567       | 25 977     | 33 373     | -      |
| Community Assets   | 75 563      | -          | - | - | 178     | -     | (2 633)   | (2 454)   | 73 108      | 131 637    | 154 620    | -      |
| Heritage Assets  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Revenue Generating                                       | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Investment properties                                    | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Operational Buildings                                    | 2 255       | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | (1 255)   | (2 255)   | -           | 4 275      | 4 000      | -      |
| Housing  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Other Assets   | 2 255       | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | (1 255)   | (2 255)   | -           | 4 275      | 4 000      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Servitudes   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Licences and Rights                                      | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 400       | 400       | 400         | 19 100     | 21 210     | -      |
| Intangible Assets  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 400       | 400       | 400         | 19 100     | 21 210     | -      |
| Computer Equipment                                       | 21 243      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | (12 700)  | (12 700)  | 8 543       | 16 042     | 19 248     | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           | 132         | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 130       | 130       | 262         | 3 635      | 3 016      | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  | 7 196       | -          | - | - | 822     | -     | (235)     | 586       | 7 783       | 15 782     | 15 645     | -      |
| Transport Assets   | 254 377     | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 70 777    | 70 777    | 325 154     | 193 505    | 249 597    | -      |
| Land   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>          | 4           | 1 136 562  | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (109 005) | (112 105) | 1 024 458   | 1 221 006  | 1 256 045  | -      |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                | 5           | 18 850 379 | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (107 851) | (110 951) | 18 739 428  | 21 669 334 | 22 131 576 | -      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |             | 197 851    | - | - | -       | -     | (51 194)  | (51 194)  | 146 657     | 3 666 650  | 4 068 982  | -      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |             | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | 1 822      | -      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | 22 115 652  | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | (4 781)   | (5 781)   | 22 109 871  | 6 290 152  | 5 116 460  | -      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | 263 738     | -          | - | - | (9 162) | -     | (80 310)  | (89 472)  | 174 265     | 2 023 343  | 2 193 057  | -      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | 162 557     | -          | - | - | 7 062   | -     | (31 278)  | (24 216)  | 138 340     | 2 790 596  | 3 181 354  | -      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | 19 000      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 4 075     | 4 075     | 23 075      | 23 773     | 4 093      | -      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | (6 072 124) | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | (6 072 124) | -          | -          | -      |
| Infrastructure   | 16 686 673  | -          | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (163 488) | (166 588) | 16 520 085  | 14 794 513 | 14 565 768 | -      |
| Community Assets   | 154 396     | -          | - | - | 178     | -     | (2 633)   | (2 454)   | 151 942     | 1 432 970  | 1 615 513  | -      |
| Heritage Assets  | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Investment properties                                    | 1 570 114   | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | 1 570 114   | 1 618 376  | 1 666 927  | -      |
| Other Assets   | 2 255       | -          | - | - | (1 000) | -     | (1 255)   | (2 255)   | -           | 1 344 705  | 1 503 953  | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -      |
| Intangible Assets  | 95 306      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 400       | 400       | 95 706      | 139 671    | 150 703    | -      |
| Computer Equipment                                       | 21 243      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | (12 700)  | (12 700)  | 8 543       | 16 042     | 19 248     | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           | 17 806      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 130       | 130       | 17 936      | 232 813    | 239 415    | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  | 7 196       | -          | - | - | 822     | -     | 918       | 1 740     | 8 936       | 15 782     | 15 645     | -      |
| Transport Assets   | 284 978     | -          | - | - | -       | -     | 70 777    | 70 777    | 355 755     | 401 319    | 483 206    | -      |
| Land   | 10 412      | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | 10 412      | 1 670 429  | 1 868 152  | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 | -           | -          | - | - | -       | -     | -         | -         | -           | 2 715      | 3 046      | -      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>          | 5           | 18 850 379 | - | - | (3 100) | -     | (107 851) | (110 951) | 18 739 428  | 21 669 334 | 22 131 576 | -      |

| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                      |  |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
|--|--|---------|---|---|---|---------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment              |  | 325 234 | - | - | - | -       | - | (29 938) | (29 938) | 295 296 | 315 631 | 393 717 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class       |  | 475 851 | - | - | - | 6 834   | - | 63 148   | 69 982   | 545 833 | 597 018 | 600 217 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |  | 61 072  | - | - | - | -       | - | (9 452)  | (9 452)  | 51 619  | 67 659  | 68 342  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |  | 3 462   | - | - | - | -       | - | 227      | 227      | 3 689   | 3 717   | 3 734   |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |  | 83 821  | - | - | - | -       | - | (688)    | (688)    | 83 133  | 102 555 | 106 862 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |  | 101 164 | - | - | - | -       | - | 29 262   | 29 262   | 130 426 | 122 843 | 125 367 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |  | 58 355  | - | - | - | -       | - | 39 914   | 39 914   | 98 269  | 95 887  | 98 496  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | 1       | - | - | - | -       | - | (0)      | (0)      | 0       | 1       | 1       |
| Infrastructure                               |  | 307 874 | - | - | - | -       | - | 59 262   | 59 262   | 367 136 | 392 662 | 402 802 |
| Community Facilities                         |  | 37      | - | - | - | -       | - | (21)     | (21)     | 16      | -       | -       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |  | 1 394   | - | - | - | (152)   | - | 1 589    | 1 438    | 2 832   | 1 923   | 1 711   |
| Community Assets                             |  | 1 431   | - | - | - | (152)   | - | 1 568    | 1 417    | 2 848   | 1 923   | 1 711   |
| Heritage Assets                              |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                           |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Investment properties                        |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings                        |  | 74 615  | - | - | - | 2 826   | - | (6 266)  | (3 440)  | 71 176  | 62 666  | 63 049  |
| Housing                                      |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Other Assets                                 |  | 74 615  | - | - | - | 2 826   | - | (6 266)  | (3 440)  | 71 176  | 62 666  | 63 049  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes                                   |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Licences and Rights                          |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Intangible Assets                            |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Computer Equipment                           |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |  | 6 587   | - | - | - | (1 000) | - | 5 019    | 4 019    | 10 606  | 11 088  | 11 553  |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |  | 17 338  | - | - | - | 1 000   | - | 301      | 1 301    | 18 639  | 48 883  | 50 936  |
| Transport Assets                             |  | 68 006  | - | - | - | 4 159   | - | 3 263    | 7 422    | 75 428  | 79 797  | 70 166  |
| Land   |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |  | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted |  | 801 085 | - | - | - | 6 834   | - | 33 210   | 40 043   | 841 128 | 912 650 | 993 934 |

Table B10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Household service targets</b>  | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Water:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling   | 2   | 168029              | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 168                | 168029                    | 168029                    |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | 168                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 168                | 168                       | 168                       |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)  | 3   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)  | 3,4 |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| No water supply   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | 168                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 168                | 168                       | 168                       |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  |     | 131624              | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 131 624            | 131624                    | 131624                    |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Chemical toilet   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | 131 624             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 131 624            | 131 624                   | 131 624                   |
| Bucket toilet   |     | 3974                | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 3 974              | 3974                      | 3974                      |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   |     | 3186                | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 3 186              | 3186                      | 3186                      |
| No toilet provisions  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | 7 160               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 7 160              | 7 160                     | 7 160                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | 138 784             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 138 784            | 138 784                   | 138 784                   |
| <b>Energy:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity (< min.service level)   |     | 151190              | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 151 190            | 151190                    | 151190                    |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other energy sources  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | 151 190             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 151 190            | 151 190                   | 151 190                   |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | 151 190             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 151 190            | 151 190                   | 151 190                   |
| <b>Refuse:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)  |     | 218678              | 0              | 0            | 0                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0              | -              | 218 678            | 218678                    | 218678                    |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | 218 678             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 218 678            | 218 678                   | 218 678                   |
| Removed less frequently than once a week  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using communal refuse dump  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using own refuse dump   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other rubbish disposal  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| No rubbish disposal   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | 218 678             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 218 678            | 218 678                   | 218 678                   |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>  | 15  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)   |     | 103 515             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 103 515            | 36                        | 36                        |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)   |     | 82 793              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 82 793             | 155 142                   | 171 110                   |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)  |     | 48 114              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 48 114             | 51 345                    | -                         |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)   |     | 31                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 31                 | 35                        | -                         |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>   | 16  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)  |     | 101 984             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 101 984            | 196 767                   | 215 295                   |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)   |     | 140 201             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 140 201            | 149 131                   | 157 495                   |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)   |     | 17 353              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 17 353             | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  |     | 85 573              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 85 573             | 90 923                    | 97 845                    |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | 256 635                   | 278 692                   |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>   |     | 345 112             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 345 112            | 693 456                   | 749 327                   |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Water (kilolitre per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>   | 17  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | 110 742             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 110 742            | 133 957                   | 136 354                   |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Housing - top structure subsidies   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>   | 6   | 110 742             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 110 742            | 133 957                   | 136 354                   |

## **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **1. Adjustment to Budget Funding**

#### **1.1. The need for an Adjustment Budget**

The special adjustment budget proposal is informed by:

- (a) The Mid-year assessment report
- (b) The capital and operational budget have been evaluated and adjusted based on the abovementioned legislative requirements.

#### **1.2. Operating Revenue**

The operating revenue is decreased from R7,353 billion approved as per previous adjustment budget by R6,437 million to the revised amount of R7,347 billion for the 2020/21 budget year. The decrease is due to a reduction in the operating portion of the USDG grant due to the amendment to the Division of Revenue Act (4/2020).

| <b>Item Description</b>                | <b>Second<br/>Adjustment<br/>Budget 2020/21</b> | <b>Adjustments</b> | <b>Adjustment<br/>Budget 2020/21</b> |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Property rates                         | 1 189 321                                       | 0                  | 1 189 321                            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 2 727 997                                       | 0                  | 2 727 997                            |
| Service charges - water revenue        | 983 100   | 0                  | 983 099                              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 343 664   | 0                  | 343 664                              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue       | 141 419   | 0                  | 141 419                              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment     | 42 331  | 0                  | 42 331                               |
| Interest earned - external investments | 23 585  | 0                  | 23 585                               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 244 186   | 0                  | 244 186                              |
| Dividends received                     | 1   | 0                  | 0                                    |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits          | 18 720  | 0                  | 18 720                               |
| Licences and permits                   | 197   | 0                  | 196                                  |
| Agency services                        | 0   | 0                  | 0                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                | 1 109 312                                       | -6 437             | 1 102 875                            |
| Other revenue                          | 529 232   | 0                  | 529 232                              |
| Gains                                  | 362   | 0                  | 362                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                           | <b>7 353 427</b>                                | <b>-6 437</b>      | <b>7 346 990</b>                     |

### 1.3. Operating Expenditure

The Operating Expenditure is decreased by R31.046 million from the R6,833 billion of the prior adjustment budget to the revised amount of R 6,802 billion for the 2020/21 budget year.

#### 1.3.1. Expenditure by Vote (Table B3)

The table below provides a summary of the proposed adjustment budget per vote:

| Department Description         | Second<br>Adjustment<br>Budget 2020/21 | Adjustments    | Adjustment<br>Budget 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| Office Of The City Manager     | 131 690                                | -103           | 131 587                      |
| Office Of The Executive Mayor  | 242 643                                | 0              | 242 643                      |
| Corporate Services             | 262 059                                | 11 856         | 273 915                      |
| Finance                        | 286 100                                | 2 586          | 288 686                      |
| Social Services                | 524 672                                | -789           | 523 883                      |
| Planning                       | 92 274                                 | -257           | 92 017                       |
| Human Settlement And Housing   | 125 995                                | -4 552         | 121 443                      |
| Economic And Rural Development | 23 844                                 | -803           | 23 041                       |
| Engineering                    | 520 192                                | -21 723        | 498 469                      |
| Water                          | 1 334 532                              | 2 664          | 1 337 196                    |
| Waste And Fleet Management     | 357 893                                | -137           | 357 756                      |
| Miscellaneous                  | 324 553                                | -19 873        | 304 680                      |
| Metro Police                   | 54 754                                 | 0              | 54 754                       |
| Naledi And Soutpan             | 75 333                                 | 85             | 75 418                       |
| Other                          | 2476050                                | 0              | 2476050                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>6 832 584</b>                       | <b>-31 046</b> | <b>6 801 538</b>             |



### 1.3.2. Expenditure by Type

- Employee costs increased from R2,094,004 million to R2,095,425 million (an upwards adjustment of R1,421 million). The increase is due to provision made for EPWP workers.
- Other materials decreased from R76,497 million to R74,447 million (a downward adjustment of R2,050 million) to re-allocate unspent operating funds towards own-funded capital projects.
- Contracted Services decreased from R553,262 million to R531,920 (a downwards adjustment of R21,342 million). This decrease was due to a reprioritisation to re-allocate unspent repairs and maintenance to fund some own funded capital projects to ensure continuity of projects due to the impact of the government notice on reduction of conditional grants.
- Other expenditure decreased from R338,783 million to R329,708 million (a downwards adjustment of R9,075 million). This is due to re-allocation of the other expenditure to critical repairs and maintenance and inventories like chemicals.

**2. Adjustment to Measurable Performance Objectives**

Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives.  
The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22/06/2021

| Description                                   | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2020/21     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>09 - Engineering</b>                       |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b>                 |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Sewerage</b>                               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Bucket Toilet                                 | Households          | 4                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 4                       | 4                         | 4                         |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)          | Households          | 132                     | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 132                     | 132                       | 132                       |
| Sanitation                                    | Households          | 143 752                 | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 143 752                 | 32                        | 32                        |
| Sanitation                                    | Households          | 46 960                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 46 960                  | 5 104                     | -                         |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value          | -                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | 49 635                    | 52 613                    |
| Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Level) | Households          | 3                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 3                       | 3                         | 3                         |
| <b>10 - Water</b>                             |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Water Management</b>                       |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Water Distribution</b>                     |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Water   | Households          | 103 515                 | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 103 515                 | 36                        | 36                        |
| Water   | Households          | 82 793                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 82 793                  | 155 142                   | 171 110                   |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value          | -                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | 155 142                   | 171 110                   |
| Receiving Water                               | Households          | 31                      | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 31                      | 35                        | -                         |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling                   | Households          | 168                     | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 168                     | 168                       | 168                       |
| <b>11 - Waste And Fleet Management</b>        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Waste Management</b>                       |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Solid Waste Removal</b>                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Removal                                       | Households          | 91 196                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 91 196                  | 32                        | 32                        |
| Removal                                       | Households          | 44 728                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 44 728                  | 48 885                    | -                         |
| Informal Settlements (R000)                   | Rand Value          | -                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | 51 858                    | 54 969                    |
| Removed At Least Once A Week                  | Households          | 219                     | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 219                     | 219                       | 219                       |
| <b>15 - Other</b>                             |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Energy Sources</b>                         |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Electricity</b>                            |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Electricity (< Min.Service Level)             | Households          | 151                     | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 151                     | 151                       | 151                       |
| Electricity                                   | Households          | 48 114                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 48 114                  | 51 345                    | -                         |
| Electricity                                   | Households          | 22 865                  | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 22 865                  | 24 400                    | -                         |
| Receiving Electricity                         | Households          | -                       | -                       | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|   |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |

Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks  
The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 22/06/2021

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation  | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  | Short term/long term rating   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure  |                 |                 |                 | 3,2%                | 0,0%           | 3,3%            | 2,7%                   | 2,4%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue   |                 |                 |                 | 0,0%                | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |                 |                 |                 | 40,0%               | 0,0%           | 46,6%           | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   |                 |                 |                 | 39,6%               | 0,0%           | 39,6%           | 11,0%                  | 7,8%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities  |                 |                 |                 | 119,4%              | 0,0%           | 117,0%          | 250,2%                 | 280,6%                 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                 |                 |                 |                 | 119,4%              | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   |                 |                 |                 | 0,1                 | 0,0            | 0,1             | 0,5                    | 1,0                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue   |                 |                 |                 | 32,1%               | 0,0%           | 32,4%           | 38,7%                  | 38,2%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                     |                 |                 |                 | 0,0%                | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |   |                 |                 |                 | 141,1%              | 0,0%           | 113,1%          | 152,7%                 | 74,6%                  |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Volume Losses (kW)  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | #####               |                | #####           | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | -               | -               | -               | 119 335             |                | 119 335         | -                      | -                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 | 0                   |                | 0               | -                      | -                      |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)  | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 0,0%            | 22251,0%            |                | 22251,0%        | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | -               | -               | -               | 202 710             |                | 202 710         | -                      | -                      |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   |   | -               | -               | -               | 0                   |                | 0               | -                      | -                      |
|  | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 | 28,4%               | 0,0%           | 28,5%           | 26,9%                  | 26,4%                  |
|  | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)   |                 |                 |                 | 6,4%                | 0,0%           | 7,4%            | 7,4%                   | 7,3%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 | 7,4%                | 0,0%           | 7,1%            | 6,4%                   | 7,0%                   |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) |                 |                 |                 | 3268,3%             | 0,0%           | 3138,7%         | 3927,2%                | 4027,0%                |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        |                 |                 |                 | 30,3%               | 0,0%           | 30,6%           | 36,5%                  | 35,7%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          |                 |                 |                 | 0,0                 | 0,0            | 0,0             | 0,0                    | 0,0                    |

Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22/06/2021

| Description of economic indicator                    | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|
|  |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Population   |       |                      | 645 438     | 752 907     | 747 424     | 129 987 | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                  |       |                      | 61 500      | -           | 62 500      | 131 306 | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                    |       |                      | 59 000      | -           | 63 000      | 154 452 | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                 |       |                      | 122 500     | -           | 142 500     | 153 490 | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                   |       |                      | 110 500     | -           | 147 000     | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Unemployment   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| None   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | 28 504  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R1 - R1 600  |       |                      | 223 605     | 264 092     | 279 632     | 12 146  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                      |       |                      | 147 821     | 144 442     | 247 440     | 17 502  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                      |       |                      | 32 255      | 42 097      | 52 891      | 42 889  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                     |       |                      | 25 282      | 35 271      | 36 713      | 49 645  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                    |       |                      | 12 388      | 26 207      | 33 761      | 34 318  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                    |       |                      | 3 515       | 10 564      | 23 178      | 25 237  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                   |       |                      | 1 025       | 3 911       | 7 644       | 19 785  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                  |       |                      | 687         | 823         | 1 916       | 12 569  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                  |       |                      | 500         | 399         | 965         | 4 520   | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                  |       |                      | 132         | 378         | 754         | 1 837   | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| > R819 200   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | 1 671   | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                     | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                   |       |                      | 645 438     | 752 907     | 747         | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Number of poor people in municipal area              |       |                      | -           | -           | 232         | 325     | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Number of households in municipal area               |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Number of poor households in municipal area          |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                            |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Formal   | 3     |                      | -           | -           | 195 741     | 20 508  | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Informal   |       |                      | -           | -           | 36 180      | 20 508  | -       | -       | 16 900              | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                    |       |                      | -           | -           | 231 921     | 41 016  | -       | -       | 16 900              | -   | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                   | 4     |                      | -           | -           | -           | 1 190   | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                     |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | 1 890   | -       | -       | 1 748               | -   | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                 | 5     |                      | -           | -           | -           | 0       | -       | -       | 0                   | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | 3 080   | -       | -       | 1 748               | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Economic</b>                                      |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                   | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Interest rate - borrowing                            |       |                      |             |             |             | 5,8%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 11,3%   | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
| Remuneration increases                               |       |                      |             |             |             | 6,1%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                     |       |                      |             |             |             | 6,8%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                           |       |                      |             |             |             | 1,3%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
|  |       |                      |             |             |             | 1,3%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%    | 0,0%                | 0,0%  |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                              | 7     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Property tax/service charges                         |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   |         |         |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                     |       |                      |             |             | %           | 87,0%   | 0,0%    | 86,0%   | 86,0%               | 86,0%   |         |         |
| Interest - external investments                      |       |                      |             |             | %           | 86,0%   | 0,0%    | 60,0%   | 60,0%               | 60,0%   |         |         |
| Interest - debtors                                   |       |                      |             |             | %           | 90,0%   | 0,0%    | 100,0%  | 100,0%              | 100,0%  |         |         |
| Revenue from agency services                         |       |                      |             |             | %           | 86,0%   | 0,0%    | 15,0%   | 15,0%               | 15,0%   |         |         |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. |   | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                          |      |   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21                                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000).</b>         |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                     | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level) |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                          |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)          |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | No water supply                                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                          |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                     |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)            | -       | -       | -       | 131 624             | 131 624         | 131 624            | 131 624   | 131 624                | 131 627                |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Chemical toilet                                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                         |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 131 624             | 131 624         | 131 624            | 131 624   | 131 624                | 131 627                |
|                          |      | Bucket toilet                                   | -       | -       | -       | 3 974               | 3 974           | 3 974              | 3 974   | 3 974                  | 3 974                  |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   | -       | -       | -       | 3 186               | 3 186           | 3 186              | 3 186   | 3 186                  | 3 186                  |
|                          |      | No toilet provisions                            |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | 7 160               | 7 160           | 7 160              | 7 160   | 7 160                  | 7 160                  |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 138 784             | 138 784         | 138 784            | 138 784   | 138 784                | 138 787                |
|                          |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)       |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Electricity (< min.service level)               | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)    |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Other energy sources                            |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                          |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Removed at least once a week                    | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |
|                          |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |
|                          |      | Removed less frequently than once a week        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Using communal refuse dump                      |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Using own refuse dump                           |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Other rubbish disposal                          |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | No rubbish disposal                             |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |

| Municipal in-house services | Ref. |   | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                    | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                             |      |   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21                                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                             |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>          |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | <b>Water:</b>                                   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Piped water inside dwelling                     | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                             | 8    | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             | 10   | Using public tap (at least min.service level)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level) |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                             | 9    | Using public tap (< min.service level)          |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             | 10   | Other water supply (< min.service level)        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | No water supply                                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 168 029             | 168 029         | 168 029            | 168 029   | 168 029                | 168 029                |
|                             |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                     |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)            | -       | -       | -       | 131 624             | 131 624         | 131 624            | 131 624   | 131 624                | 131 627                |
|                             |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Chemical toilet                                 |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                         |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 131 624             | 131 624         | 131 624            | 131 624   | 131 624                | 131 627                |
|                             |      | Bucket toilet                                   | -       | -       | -       | 3 974               | 3 974           | 3 974              | 3 974   | 3 974                  | 3 974                  |
|                             |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   | -       | -       | -       | 3 186               | 3 186           | 3 186              | 3 186   | 3 186                  | 3 186                  |
|                             |      | No toilet provisions                            |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | 7 160               | 7 160           | 7 160              | 7 160   | 7 160                  | 7 160                  |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 138 784             | 138 784         | 138 784            | 138 784   | 138 784                | 138 787                |
|                             |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)       |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | Electricity (< min.service level)               | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                             |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)    |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Other energy sources                            |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 151 190             | 151 190         | 151 190            | 151 190   | 151 190                | 151 190                |
|                             |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Removed at least once a week                    | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |
|                             |      | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |
|                             |      | Removed less frequently than once a week        |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Using communal refuse dump                      |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Using own refuse dump                           |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Other rubbish disposal                          |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | No rubbish disposal                             |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                             |      | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|                             |      | <b>Total number of households</b>               | -       | -       | -       | 218 678             | 218 678         | 218 678            | 218 678   | 218 678                | 218 678                |



| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided |      |  | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--|------|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |      |  | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
| Formal Settlements -                         |      | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)        | 17 353              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 17 353                    | -                         |
| Number Of Households                         |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 48 114              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 48 114                    | 51 345                    |
|  |      | Informal settlements (R '000)  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 22 865              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 22 865                    | 24 400                    |
|  |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)                         |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)                        |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | -                         |
|  |      | Other (R '000)   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>              | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Water</b>                                 | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
| Formal Settlements -                         |      | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)   | 101 984             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 101 984                   | 196 767                   |
| Number Of Households For Is                  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 103 515             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 103 515                   | 36                        |
| Informal Settlements                         |      | Informal settlements (R '000)  | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 155 142                   |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 82 793              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 82 793                    | 155 142                   |
|  |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)                         |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)                        |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 31                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 31                        | 35                        |
|  |      | Other (R '000)   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>                    | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 155 142 075               |
| <b>Sanitation</b>                            | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
| Formal Settlements -                         |      | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) | 140 201             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 140 201                   | 149 131                   |
| Number Of Households                         |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 143 752             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 143 752                   | 32                        |
| Informal Settlements                         |      | Informal settlements (R '000)  | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 49 635                    |
| Number Of Households For Is                  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 46 960              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 46 960                    | 5 104                     |
|  |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)                         |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)                        |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Other (R '000)   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>               | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 49 634 779                |
| <b>Refuse Removal</b>                        | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
| Formal Settlements -                         |      | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)     | 85 573              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 85 573                    | 90 923                    |
| Number Of Households                         |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 91 196              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 91 196                    | 32                        |
| Informal Settlements                         |      | Informal settlements (R '000)  | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 51 858                    |
| Number Of Households For Is                  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      | 44 728              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | 44 728                    | 48 885                    |
|  |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)                         |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)                        |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Other (R '000)   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |              |              |                           |                           |
|  |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>           | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -            | -            | -                         | 51 857 857                |

### 3. Adjustment Budget – Funding Measurement

Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement.

Support Table SB6 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

| MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22/06/2021 |     |              |                         |                         |                         |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | MFMA section | 2017/18 Audited Outcome | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | 2019/20 Audited Outcome | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                |                 |                        |                        |
| R thousands  |     |              |                         |                         |                         | Original Budget                               | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>  |     |              |                         |                         |                         |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000  | 1   | 18(1)b       |                         |                         |                         | 1 114 076                                     | –              | 141 807         | 256 535                | 713 184                |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000   | 2   | 18(1)b       |                         |                         |                         | 754 176                                       | –              | 780 296         | 2 025 966              | 2 645 971              |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments   | 3   | 18(1)b       |                         |                         |                         | –   | –              | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000  | 4   | 18(1)        |                         |                         |                         | 1 460 567                                     | –              | 1 193 460       | 1 553 581              | 1 670 118              |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive  | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0,0%                    | 0,0%                    | 0,0%                    | 0,0%  | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 11,1%                  | -3,6%                  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue   | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                         |                         |                         | 78,6%   | 0,0%           | 81,8%           | 97,4%                  | 99,0%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue   | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                         |                         |                         | 19,8%   | 0,0%           | 16,6%           | 14,9%                  | 12,6%                  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure  | 8   | 18(1)c,19    |                         |                         |                         | 100,0%  | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)  | 9   | 18(1)c       |                         |                         |                         | 40,0%   | 0,0%           | 46,6%           | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations  | 10  | 18(1)a       |                         |                         |                         | 0,0%  | 0,0%           | 0,0%            | 0,0%                   | 0,0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)   | 11  | 18(1)a       |                         |                         |                         |   |                |                 | 31,5%                  | 0,7%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)  | 12  | 18(1)a       |                         |                         |                         |   |                |                 | -88,8%                 | -60,6%                 |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment  | 13  | 20(1)(vi)    |                         |                         |                         | 2,5%  | 0,0%           | 2,9%            | 2,8%                   | 2,7%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget  | 14  | 20(1)(vi)    |                         |                         |                         | 24,1%   | 0,0%           | 22,9%           | 20,6%                  | 28,9%                  |

### 4. Adjustments to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programme

Supporting Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipt.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2018 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref  | Budget Year 2020/21     |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |      | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 A1 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 B | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>9 C | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>10 D | Total Adjusts.<br>11 E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>12 F | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |      |                         |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            |                           |                           |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>  | 1, 2 |                         |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                             |      |                         |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                       |      | 906 024                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | 192 351                   | 192 351                | 1 098 375                  | 915 397                   | 911 129                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                  |      |                         |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            |                           |                           |
| Equitable Share   | 3    | 800 260                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | 111 265                   | 111 265                | 911 525                    | 830 046                   | 886 647                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                  |      | 1 843                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 1 843                      | 1 316                     | –                         |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                           |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                 |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                       |      | 2 200                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 2 200                      | 2 100                     | 2 100                     |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant                            |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                 |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                                   |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]           |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant                   |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | 6 934                     | 7 332                     |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                    |      | 79 084                  | –                         | –                            | –                            | 87 523                    | 87 523                 | 166 606                    | 60 143                    | 297                       |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]           |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                |      | 22 638                  | –                         | –                            | –                            | (6 437)                   | (6 437)                | 16 201                     | 14 858                    | 14 753                    |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]              |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services] |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                     |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | 5 000                     | –                         |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                                |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | 5 000                     | –                         |
| Library Services  |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                     | 5    | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                     |      | 4 500                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 4 500                      | 4 650                     | 4 809                     |
| Education Training and Development Practices SETA                 |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Free State Arts and Cultural Council                              |      | 2 000                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 2 000                      | 2 000                     | 2 000                     |
| National Skills Fund  |      | 2 500                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 2 500                      | 2 650                     | 2 809                     |
| Unspecified   |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                       | 6    | 910 524                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | 192 351                   | 192 351                | 1 102 875                  | 925 047                   | 915 938                   |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                               |      |                         |                           |                              |                              |                           |                        |                            |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                       |      | 911 532                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | (275 457)                 | (275 457)              | 636 074                    | 917 809                   | 1 006 220                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant                |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                 |      | 6 450                   | –                         | –                            | –                            | (77)                      | (77)                   | 6 373                      | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant               |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant                      |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | 263 893                   | 279 617                   |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                 |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Human Settlement  |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant                              |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                       |      | 10 000                  | –                         | –                            | –                            | (5 595)                   | (5 595)                | 4 405                      | 10 000                    | –                         |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                             |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                    |      | 163 126                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | (49 446)                  | (49 446)               | 113 680                    | 163 505                   | 249 597                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                |      | 731 955                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | (220 339)                 | (220 339)              | 511 616                    | 480 411                   | 477 006                   |
| WiFi Connectivity   |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                     |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Limited Financial and Infrastructure Support to Municipalities    |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                     |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| [Insert description]  |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                     |      | 11 933                  | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 11 933                     | 13 000                    | 13 417                    |
| [Insert description]  |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| Developers Contribution   |      | 11 933                  | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | 11 933                     | 13 000                    | 13 417                    |
| Unspecified   |      | –                       | –                         | –                            | –                            | –                         | –                      | –                          | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                         | 6    | 923 464                 | –                         | –                            | –                            | (275 457)                 | (275 457)              | 648 007                    | 930 809                   | 1 019 638                 |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>                   |      | 1 833 989               | –                         | –                            | –                            | (83 106)                  | (83 106)               | 1 750 883                  | 1 855 856                 | 1 935 575                 |

Supporting Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>2<br>A1 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3<br>B | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>4<br>C | Other Adjusts.<br>5<br>D | Total Adjusts.<br>6<br>E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>7<br>F | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   |                           | B                               | C                               | D                        | E                        | F                            |                           |                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>                | 1   |                     |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>       |     |                     |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                       |     | 528 259             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (99 330)                 | (99 330)                 | 428 928                      | 385 320                   | 411 205                   |
| Equitable Share   |     | 307 115             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (24 348)                 | (24 348)                 | 282 767                      | 308 694                   | 312 411                   |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                  |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | 1 843                    | 1 843                    | 1 843                        | 1 303                     | –                         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                       |     | 81 476              | –                         | –                               | –                               | (75 618)                 | (75 618)                 | 5 858                        | 1 707                     | 1 707                     |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                                   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | 3 910                    | 3 910                    | 3 910                        | –                         | –                         |
| Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant                   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | 6 934                     | 7 332                     |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                    |     | 91 384              | –                         | –                               | –                               | 2 229                    | 2 229                    | 93 612                       | 51 825                    | 75 001                    |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]           |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                |     | 48 284              | –                         | –                               | –                               | (7 346)                  | (7 346)                  | 40 938                       | 14 858                    | 14 753                    |
| WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services] |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                     |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | 5 000                     | –                         |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants                                |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | 5 000                     | –                         |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                     |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                     |     | 2 094               | –                         | –                               | –                               | 1 229                    | 1 229                    | 3 323                        | 2 000                     | 2 084                     |
| Free State Arts and Cultural Council                              |     | 2 094               | –                         | –                               | –                               | 1 229                    | 1 229                    | 3 323                        | 2 000                     | 2 084                     |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>       |     | 530 352             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (98 101)                 | (98 101)                 | 432 251                      | 392 320                   | 413 289                   |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>         |     |                     |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                       |     | 911 532             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (165 734)                | (165 734)                | 745 797                      | 917 809                   | 1 006 220                 |
| Integrated City Development Grant                                 |     | 6 450               | –                         | –                               | –                               | (77)                     | (77)                     | 6 373                        | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant               |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant                      |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | 263 893                   | 279 617                   |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                                   |     | 4 763               | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | 4 763                        | –                         | –                         |
| Municipal Human Settlement  |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                       |     | 10 000              | –                         | –                               | –                               | (5 595)                  | (5 595)                  | 4 405                        | 10 000                    | –                         |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant                             |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                                    |     | 163 126             | –                         | –                               | –                               | 55 777                   | 55 777                   | 218 903                      | 163 505                   | 249 597                   |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                                |     | 727 193             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (215 839)                | (215 839)                | 511 354                      | 480 411                   | 477 006                   |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                                     |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                                     |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                                     |     | 11 933              | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | 11 933                       | 13 000                    | 13 417                    |
| Unspecified   |     | 11 933              | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | 11 933                       | 13 000                    | 13 417                    |
|   |     | –                   | –                         | –                               | –                               | –                        | –                        | –                            | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     | 923 464             | –                         | –                               | –                               | (165 734)                | (165 734)                | 757 730                      | 930 809                   | 1 019 638                 |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     | 1 453 817           | –                         | –                               | –                               | (263 836)                | (263 836)                | 1 189 981                    | 1 323 130                 | 1 432 926                 |

Supporting Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Reconciliation of transfers, Grants receipt and Unspent Funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22/06/2021

| Description   |  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---|--|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |  |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>2<br>A1 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3<br>B | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>4<br>C | Other Adjusts.<br>5<br>D | Total Adjusts.<br>6<br>E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>7<br>F | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | (904 078)                 | (942 697)                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | 70 765                   | 70 765                       | 904 078                   | 942 697                   |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                       | -                         | (70 765)                        | -                               | -                        | (70 765)                 | (70 765)                     | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | (910 524)               | -                         | -                               | -                               | (198 788)                | (198 788)                | (1 109 312)                  | (12 141)                  | (12 633)                  |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | 910 524                 | -                         | -                               | -                               | 198 788                  | (198 788)                | (1 109 312)                  | 12 141                    | 12 633                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |  |     | 910 524                 | -                         | -                               | -                               | 198 788                  | (128 023)                | (1 038 547)                  | 916 219                   | 955 329                   |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      |  | 2   | -                       | -                         | (70 765)                        | -                               | -                        | (70 765)                 | (70 765)                     | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | (911 532)               | -                         | -                               | -                               | (40 533)                 | (40 533)                 | (952 065)                    | (726 603)                 | (728 231)                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | 911 532                 | -                         | -                               | -                               | 40 533                   | (749 466)                | (1 544 480)                  | 726 603                   | 728 231                   |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                       | (116 518)                 | (209 223)                       | 459 078                         | 459 078                  | 708 933                  | 592 415                      | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          | -                        | -                            |                           |                           |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |  |     |                         |                           |                                 |                                 |                          |                          |                              |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | (11 933)                | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | (11 933)                     | (13 417)                  | (13 848)                  |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | 11 933                  | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | (11 933)                     | 13 417                    | 13 848                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                       | -                         | -                               | -                               | -                        | -                        | -                            | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |  |     | 923 464                 | -                         | -                               | -                               | 40 533                   | (749 466)                | (1 556 413)                  | 740 021                   | 742 079                   |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        |  |     | -                       | (116 518)                 | (209 223)                       | 459 078                         | 459 078                  | 708 933                  | 592 415                      | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |  |     | 1 833 989               | -                         | -                               | -                               | 239 321                  | (877 489)                | (2 594 960)                  | 1 656 239                 | 1 697 408                 |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |  |     | -                       | (116 518)                 | (279 988)                       | 459 078                         | 459 078                  | 638 168                  | 521 650                      | -                         | -                         |

Supporting Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality.

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               | Budget Year                      | Budget Year                      |
|--|-----|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>6<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>7<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>10<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>11<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>12<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13<br>H | +1 2021/22<br>Adjusted<br>Budget | +2 2022/23<br>Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities                   |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Pd Fs - Other  | 1   | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                     |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms     |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2   |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | -                         | -                             |                                  |                                  |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'                       |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State                  |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcat Board                  | 3   | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Appl                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Energy Sector Seta                        |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Lg Water & Relat Ser Seta                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Nat Recrea & Access Trust                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta                   |     | 1 580                   | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 1 580                         | 1 642                            | 1 711                            |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:              |     | 1 580                   | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 1 580                         | 1 642                            | 1 711                            |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations                    |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti                         | 4   | 176                     | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 176                           | 183                              | 192                              |
| Non Prof: Unspecified                                    |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Insti                         |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Old Age Homes                              |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Spca   |     | 58                      | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 58                            | 60                               | 63                               |
| Non Prof: Sport Councils                                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Sport Councils( Mmm Cycle Race                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Sport Councils( Sf Cricket Nam                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Sport Councils(Mmm Int Volley                  |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec (Available)                             |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant                          |     | 19                      | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 19                            | 20                               | 21                               |
| Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant( Cost L                  |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec Available                               |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp                            |     | 1                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 1                             | 1                                | 1                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant                            |     | 32                      | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 32                            | 33                               | 34                               |
| Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief                          |     | 3                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 3                             | 3                                | 3                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec: Farmers Supp(Gen Agri)                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec: Miscel Grant                           |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspec: Poverty Relief(Rel The                 |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspecified                                    |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non Prof: Unspecified (Available)                        |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Sport Councils                             |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:             |     | 288                     | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 288                           | 300                              | 313                              |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS                                     | 5   | 1 868                   | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 1 868                         | 1 942                            | 2 024                            |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities               |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 1   |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | -                         | -                             |                                  |                                  |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                     |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 2   |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | -                         | -                             |                                  |                                  |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'                       |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State              |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 3   |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | -                         | -                             |                                  |                                  |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:              |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations                |     |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              |                           |                               |                                  |                                  |
|  | 4   |                         |                              |                           |                                 |                               |                                  |                              | -                         | -                             |                                  |                                  |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:         |     | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS                                 | 5   | -                       | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | -                             | -                                | -                                |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS  |     | 1 868                   | -                            | -                         | -                               | -                             | -                                | -                            | -                         | 1 868                         | 1 942                            | 2 024                            |

## 5. Adjustments to Councillors and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits

### Supporting Table SB11 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Councillor and Staff Benefits

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 22/06/2021

| Summary of remuneration   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  | % change     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted Budget  |              |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 5              | 6            | 7                  | 8                | 9                  | 10              | 11              | 12               |              |
|   |     |                     | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F               | G               | H                |              |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |              |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 51 100              | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | (510)           | (510)           | 50 591           | -1,0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 998               | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 1 998            | 0,0%         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 639                 | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 639              | 0,0%         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 826                 | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 826              | 0,0%         |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 4 808               | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 4 808            |              |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 79                  | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 79               |              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 12 526              | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | 12 526           |              |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                  |     | <b>71 976</b>       | <b>–</b>       |              |                    | <b>–</b>         |                    | <b>(510)</b>    | <b>(510)</b>    | <b>71 466</b>    | <b>-0,7%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>   |     |                     | <b>(0)</b>     |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 | <b>(0)</b>       |              |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |              |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 19 962              | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | (1 420)         | (1 420)         | 18 542           | -7,1%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 939               | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | (127)           | (127)           | 1 812            | -6,5%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 440                 | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | (6)             | (6)             | 434              | -1,3%        |
| Overtime  |     | –                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | –                |              |
| Performance Bonus   |     | –                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | –                |              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 1 654               | –              | –            |                    | 276              |                    | (126)           | 150             | 1 804            | 9,1%         |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 190                 | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | (12)            | (12)            | 178              | -6,5%        |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 276                 | –              | –            |                    | (276)            |                    | –               | (276)           | –                |              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 1                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | (0)             | (0)             | 1                |              |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | –                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | –                |              |
| Long service awards   |     | –                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | –                |              |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             |     | –                   | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –               | –               | –                |              |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>              | 5   | <b>24 462</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     |                    | <b>–</b>         |                    | <b>(1 692)</b>  | <b>(1 692)</b>  | <b>22 771</b>    | <b>-6,9%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>   |     |                     | <b>(0)</b>     |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 | <b>(0)</b>       |              |
| <b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |              |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 1 177 672           | –              | –            | –                  | (8 627)          | –                  | (147 271)       | (155 898)       | 1 021 774        | -13,2%       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 109 738             | –              | –            | –                  | 827              | –                  | 50 327          | 51 154          | 160 892          | 46,6%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 93 945              | –              | –            | –                  | (604)            | –                  | (4 810)         | (5 413)         | 88 532           | -5,8%        |
| Overtime  |     | 24 181              | –              | –            | –                  | 8 631            | –                  | 59 565          | 68 196          | 92 377           | 282,0%       |
| Performance Bonus   |     | 72 994              | –              | –            | –                  | (441)            | –                  | 12 707          | 12 265          | 85 259           |              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 110 973             | –              | –            | –                  | (793)            | –                  | (12 842)        | (13 635)        | 97 338           | -12,3%       |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 2 692               | –              | –            | –                  | 25               | –                  | 142             | 167             | 2 860            | 6,2%         |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 4 961               | –              | –            | –                  | (29)             | –                  | 482             | 454             | 5 414            |              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 8 589               | –              | –            | –                  | 462              | –                  | 18 827          | 19 289          | 27 877           |              |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 25 107              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –               | –               | 25 107           | 0,0%         |
| Long service awards   |     | 1 622               | –              | –            | –                  | 505              | –                  | 5 655           | 6 160           | 7 783            | 379,8%       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             | 5   | 48 507              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –               | –               | 48 507           | 0,0%         |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                        |     | <b>1 680 981</b>    | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>           | <b>(45)</b>      | <b>–</b>           | <b>(17 217)</b> | <b>(17 262)</b> | <b>1 663 720</b> | <b>-1,0%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |              |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                                |     | <b>1 777 420</b>    | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>           | <b>(45)</b>      | <b>–</b>           | <b>(19 418)</b> | <b>(19 463)</b> | <b>1 757 957</b> | <b>-1,1%</b> |

|  |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>               |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       | 1 832            | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (485)          | (485)          | 1 347            | -26,5%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Overtime                                       | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Performance Bonus                              | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Cellphone Allowance                            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Housing Allowances                             | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                  | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Board Fees                                     | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Long service awards                            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| 5  |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>   | <b>1 832</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>(485)</b>   | <b>(485)</b>   | <b>1 347</b>     | <b>-26,5%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>             |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       | 12 662           | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 12 662           | 0,0%          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  | 445              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 445              | 0,0%          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      | 114              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 114              | 0,0%          |
| Overtime                                       | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Performance Bonus                              | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        | 527              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 527              |               |
| Cellphone Allowance                            | 126              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 126              |               |
| Housing Allowances                             | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                  | 0                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | 0                |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Long service awards                            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| 5  |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b> | <b>13 874</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>13 874</b>    | <b>0,0%</b>   |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                 |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       | 248 175          | -        | -        | -        | 45        | -        | 2 670          | 2 714          | 250 890          | 1,1%          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  | 39 444           | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | 3 398          | 3 398          | 42 842           | 8,6%          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      | 34 733           | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (9 678)        | (9 678)        | 25 055           | -27,9%        |
| Overtime                                       | 2 004            | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | 19 185         | 19 185         | 21 189           | 957,3%        |
| Performance Bonus                              | 18 612           | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (954)          | (954)          | 17 658           |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        | 21 991           | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | 1 941          | 1 941          | 23 932           | 8,8%          |
| Cellphone Allowance                            | 898              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (79)           | (79)           | 819              | -8,8%         |
| Housing Allowances                             | 1 668            | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | 158            | 158            | 1 826            |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                  | 5 343            | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | 3 937          | 3 937          | 9 280            |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      | 8 970            | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (8 870)        | (8 870)        | 100              | -98,9%        |
| Long service awards                            | 217              | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | (92)           | (92)           | 125              | -42,5%        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            | -                | -        | -        | -        | -         | -        | -              | -              | -                |               |
| 5  |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     | <b>382 055</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>45</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>11 615</b>  | <b>11 659</b>  | <b>393 714</b>   | <b>3,1%</b>   |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                | <b>397 761</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>45</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>11 129</b>  | <b>11 174</b>  | <b>408 935</b>   | <b>2,8%</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> | <b>2 175 181</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>(8 289)</b> | <b>(8 289)</b> | <b>2 166 892</b> | <b>-0,4%</b>  |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |                  |          |          |          |           |          |                |                |                  |               |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                | <b>2 101 373</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>(7 294)</b> | <b>(7 294)</b> | <b>2 094 079</b> | <b>-0,3%</b>  |



## 6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

Capital Expenditure decreased from the approved amount of R1,300 billion to the revised amount of R1,024 billion for the 2020/21 financial year, that is a downward adjustment of R276 million.

### Capital Expenditure Funding

- Capital Expenditure funded from Urban Development Settlement grant has decreased by R300,000 million from an approved allocation of R681,019 million as per the prior adjustment budget to R381,019 million as a result of reduction of R300,000 million due to the amended Division of Revenue Amendment.
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant has been decreased by R 5.595 million from the approved allocation of R 10 million to R 4.405 million due to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill.
- Own funded capital projects were increased by R 29,131 million from the prior adjustment budget amount of R197,085 million to R226,216 million. This increase was due to the re-prioritisation between unspent operating repairs and maintenance and capital to allow the continuation of critical capital projects.

### Capital Expenditure - Vote

The impact of the above adjustment on the capital budget per vote is as follows:

| Department Description            | Second Adjustment<br>Budget 2020/21 | Adjustments     | Adjustment Budget<br>2020/21 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Office Of The City Manager        | 218 903                             | 0               | 218 903                      |
| Office Of The Executive Mayor     | 0                                   | 0               | 0                            |
| Corporate Services                | 17 914                              | -10 810         | 7 104                        |
| Finance                           | 130                                 | 0               | 130                          |
| Social Services                   | 9 603                               | -910            | 8 693                        |
| Planning                          | 28 550                              | -5 628          | 22 922                       |
| Human Settlement And Housing      | 275 466                             | -157 720        | 117 746                      |
| Economic And Rural<br>Development | 32 073                              | -2 932          | 29 141                       |
| Engineering                       | 297 583                             | -52 763         | 244 820                      |
| Water                             | 140 281                             | -43 584         | 96 697                       |
| Waste And Fleet Management        | 99 609                              | -1 355          | 98 254                       |
| Miscellaneous                     | 0                                   | 0               | 0                            |
| Metro Police                      | 0                                   | 0               | 0                            |
| Naledi And Soutpan                | 0                                   | 0               | 0                            |
| Other                             | 180 048                             | 0               | 180 048                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>1 300 160</b>                    | <b>-275 702</b> | <b>1 024 458</b>             |

### **Adjustment to the Capital Budget**

Refer to Supporting Table SB19 on page 75 which outlines details of projects added to the budget that arose out of bringing forward unspent conditional grants, newly allocated funds and some of the identified savings on slow moving projects.

## 7. Other Supporting Tables

### Supporting Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure (Municipal Vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/06/2021

| Description                              | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |           |         |           | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August    | Sept.    | October  | November | December | January   | February  | March   | April     | May     | June      | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome   | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome   | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                              |     |                     |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |           |         |           |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                          |     |                     |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |           |         |           |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office OfThe City Manager      |     | –                   | –         | –        | –        | 0        | –        | –         | 0         | –       | –         | –       | 12 300    | 12 301  | 1                      | 1                      |
| Vote 02 - Office OfThe Executive Mayor   |     | –                   | –         | –        | –        | –        | –        | –         | –         | –       | –         | –       | –         | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |     | 2                   | 2         | 4        | 14       | 834      | 170      | 5         | 5         | 4       | 2 237     | (2 218) | 9 842     | 10 900  | 11 554                 | 12 248                 |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |     | 181 445             | 117 199   | 126 003  | (66 984) | 122 935  | 143 258  | 144 118   | 121 747   | 145 764 | 120 812   | 120 658 | 175 552   | 1 452 509                                     | 1 681 385              | 1 683 172              |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |     | 681                 | 1 013     | 806      | 1 045    | 755      | 912      | 856       | 917       | 862     | 816       | 1 055   | 9 700     | 19 415  | 14 931                 | 15 558                 |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |     | 2 771               | 3 334     | 893      | 6 562    | 3 538    | 3 527    | 2 473     | 2 661     | 4 981   | 4 224     | 3 769   | 11 762    | 50 496  | 44 442                 | 47 109                 |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | 2 411               | 2 758     | 2 689    | 2 453    | 2 984    | 2 427    | 2 380     | 2 779     | 2 341   | 2 338     | 3 336   | 15 776    | 44 674  | 24 402                 | 20 963                 |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |     | 27                  | 27        | 27       | 61       | 64       | 64       | 64        | 64        | 64      | 64        | 65      | (278)     | 311   | 306                    | 325                    |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |     | 76 831              | 32 217    | 35 645   | 5 264    | 34 715   | 49 633   | 53 099    | 34 185    | 64 530  | 34 947    | 34 939  | 24 080    | 480 086                                       | 557 661                | 563 225                |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |     | 179 213             | 111 023   | 52 885   | 100 733  | 112 188  | 131 234  | 137 688   | 44 106    | 159 583 | 98 299    | 127 679 | 171 468   | 1 426 099                                     | 1 476 772              | 1 572 014              |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |     | 95 260              | 11 783    | 13 255   | 12 641   | 13 232   | 44 135   | 87 700    | 13 300    | 68 522  | 13 336    | 13 392  | 18 527    | 405 084                                       | 453 518                | 485 443                |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |     | 168 512             | 121 453   | 12 443   | 11 528   | 237 655  | 132 242  | 2 757     | 104 813   | 173 815 | (513 485) | 11 213  | 789 193   | 1 252 137                                     | 1 479 114              | 1 528 404              |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police                   |     | –                   | –         | –        | –        | –        | –        | –         | –         | –       | –         | –       | –         | –   | 24 035                 | 25 045                 |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |     | –                   | –         | –        | –        | –        | –        | –         | –         | –       | –         | –       | –         | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                          |     | 292 451             | 302 873   | 277 851  | 331 962  | 100 216  | 194 395  | 201 798   | 208 906   | 205 203 | 209 670   | 234 557 | 281 103   | 2 840 985                                     | 3 236 289              | 3 312 197              |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    |     | 999 603             | 703 683   | 522 502  | 405 280  | 629 116  | 701 996  | 632 937   | 533 482   | 825 670 | (26 742)  | 548 446 | 1 519 024 | 7 994 998                                     | 9 004 410              | 9 265 703              |
| Expenditure by Vote                      |     |                     |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |         |           |         |           |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office OfThe City Manager      |     | 3 771               | 8 504     | 15 324   | 9 841    | 10 473   | 7 805    | 3 563     | 10 280    | 9 174   | 6 644     | 9 492   | 36 716    | 131 587                                       | 162 363                | 186 176                |
| Vote 02 - Office OfThe Executive Mayor   |     | 16 725              | 35 940    | 17 576   | 16 953   | 17 027   | 16 996   | 17 037    | 17 644    | 17 754  | 16 852    | 16 226  | 35 912    | 242 643                                       | 259 126                | 261 456                |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services             |     | 18 971              | 17 035    | 17 476   | 16 356   | 18 144   | 21 597   | 47 951    | 27 367    | 22 247  | 26 218    | 22 639  | 17 913    | 273 915                                       | 319 940                | 332 739                |
| Vote 04 - Finance                        |     | 48 567              | 18 149    | 21 236   | 18 271   | 21 227   | 21 254   | 19 582    | 10 775    | 19 782  | 15 551    | 21 239  | 53 053    | 288 686                                       | 296 849                | 292 641                |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                |     | 31 278              | 31 889    | 39 164   | 43 713   | 36 070   | 43 122   | 64 703    | 38 646    | 54 238  | 52 301    | 44 240  | 44 519    | 523 883                                       | 283 375                | 295 975                |
| Vote 06 - Planning                       |     | 4 635               | 6 705     | 5 821    | 7 096    | 5 235    | 16 923   | 6 055     | 5 954     | 6 362   | 5 342     | 5 266   | 16 624    | 92 017  | 94 113                 | 90 124                 |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing   |     | 9 012               | 8 496     | 9 044    | 9 381    | 10 669   | 11 482   | 8 247     | 12 015    | 12 153  | 7 234     | 7 726   | 15 986    | 121 443                                       | 123 982                | 118 533                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development |     | 1 507               | 1 574     | 2 547    | 1 729    | 1 714    | 2 131    | 2 300     | 1 793     | 1 891   | 1 723     | 1 778   | 2 354     | 23 041  | 42 171                 | 41 627                 |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                    |     | 40 575              | 21 439    | 27 523   | 45 111   | 34 099   | 30 702   | 272 300   | 28 679    | 69 222  | 69 909    | 58 472  | (199 561) | 498 469                                       | 517 578                | 549 293                |
| Vote 10 - Water                          |     | 753 398             | (371 502) | 152 072  | 126 737  | 147 923  | 184 622  | 119 317   | (304 683) | 138 919 | 76 532    | 100 291 | 213 570   | 1 337 196                                     | 1 554 634              | 1 518 524              |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management     |     | 41 594              | 26 509    | 33 447   | 34 691   | 31 549   | 23 727   | 72 562    | 549 434   | 69 203  | (55 505)  | 32 188  | (501 644) | 357 756                                       | 387 339                | 379 536                |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                  |     | 25 915              | 26 806    | 29 060   | 27 190   | 26 536   | 28 465   | 30 225    | 43 708    | 5 476   | 28 852    | 13 540  | 18 908    | 304 680                                       | 339 059                | 318 377                |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police                   |     | 4 525               | 4 342     | 4 583    | 4 717    | 4 653    | 4 884    | 4 566     | 4 374     | 4 608   | 4 510     | 4 591   | 4 402     | 54 754  | 176 711                | 179 165                |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan             |     | 4 475               | 4 946     | 5 055    | 4 937    | 6 466    | 5 143    | 5 098     | 4 958     | 7 792   | 5 128     | 5 393   | 16 026    | 75 418  | 69 182                 | 69 930                 |
| Vote 15 - Other                          |     | 315 848             | 334 018   | 175 874  | 93 346   | 191 856  | 179 771  | 191 988   | 191 122   | 209 117 | 194 261   | 205 494 | 193 354   | 2 476 050                                     | 2 824 407              | 2 961 489              |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                |     | 1 320 796           | 174 850   | 555 802  | 460 069  | 563 639  | 598 625  | 865 493   | 642 065   | 647 939 | 455 551   | 548 576 | (31 867)  | 6 801 537                                     | 7 450 829              | 7 595 584              |
| Surplus/ (Deficit)                       |     | (321 192)           | 528 833   | (33 300) | (54 788) | 65 477   | 103 372  | (232 556) | (108 583) | 177 731 | (482 293) | (130)   | 1 550 891 | 1 193 460                                     | 1 553 581              | 1 670 118              |

Supporting Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure  
(Standard Classification).

The Supporting Table SB13 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 22/06/2021

| Supporting table 03 to Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (functional classification) - 2020/2021 |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          |             |   |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          |             | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|  |     | July                | August   | Sept.    | October  | November | December  | January   | February | March     | April     | May      | June        | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome  | Outcome     | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          |             |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue - Functional   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          |             |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration  |     | 353 620             | 242 847  | 139 988  | (48 763) | 365 855  | 279 847   | 150 334   | 230 344  | 323 474   | (386 935) | 133 484  | 979 173     | 2 763 268                                     | 3 205 268              | 3 254 224              |
| Executive and council  |     | 353 620             | 242 847  | 139 988  | (48 763) | 365 855  | 279 847   | 150 334   | 230 344  | 323 474   | (386 935) | 133 484  | (1 784 084) | 11  | (12)                   | (12)                   |
| Finance and administration   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 2 763 257   | 2 763 257                                     | 3 205 280              | 3 254 236              |
| Internal audit   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | -           | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety  |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -         | -         | -        | 45 100      | 45 100  | 60 308                 | 63 157                 |
| Community and social services  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 6 978       | 6 978   | 7 356                  | 7 665                  |
| Sport and recreation   |     | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -        | -         | -         | -        | -         | -         | -        | 7 138       | 7 138   | 7 928                  | 8 315                  |
| Public safety  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 6 983       | 6 983   | 25 190                 | 26 248                 |
| Housing  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 24 002      | 24 002  | 19 835                 | 20 930                 |
| Health   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | -           | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | 7                   | 151      | 23       | 59       | 35       | 7         | 7         | 25       | 21        | 12        | 21       | 32 670      | 33 038  | 13 197                 | 13 982                 |
| Planning and development   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 20 631      | 20 631  | 12 785                 | 13 552                 |
| Road transport   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 12 300      | 12 300  | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection   |     | 7                   | 151      | 23       | 59       | 35       | 7         | 7         | 25       | 21        | 12        | 21       | (261)       | 107   | 412                    | 429                    |
| Trading services   |     | 95 260              | 11 783   | 13 255   | 12 641   | 13 232   | 44 135    | 87 700    | 13 300   | 68 522    | 13 336    | 13 392   | 4 765 697   | 5 152 254                                     | 5 724 240              | 5 932 880              |
| Energy sources   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 2 840 985   | 2 840 985                                     | 3 236 289              | 3 312 197              |
| Water management   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 1 426 099   | 1 426 099                                     | 1 476 772              | 1 572 014              |
| Waste water management   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 480 086     | 480 086                                       | 557 661                | 563 225                |
| Waste management   |     | 95 260              | 11 783   | 13 255   | 12 641   | 13 232   | 44 135    | 87 700    | 13 300   | 68 522    | 13 336    | 13 392   | 18 527      | 405 084                                       | 453 518                | 485 443                |
| Other  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 1 337       | 1 337   | 1 396                  | 1 460                  |
| Total Revenue - Functional   |     | 448 887             | 254 781  | 153 267  | (36 062) | 379 122  | 323 988   | 238 041   | 243 669  | 392 017   | (373 587) | 146 896  | 5 823 978   | 7 994 998                                     | 9 004 410              | 9 265 703              |
| Expenditure - Functional   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          |             |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration  |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 1 768 543   | 1 381 986                                     | 1 526 159              | 1 498 805              |
| Executive and council  |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 525 556     | 138 999                                       | 158 492                | 158 585                |
| Finance and administration   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 1 242 987   | 1 242 987                                     | 1 367 667              | 1 340 220              |
| Internal audit   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | -           | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety  |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 1 065 713   | 679 156                                       | 640 832                | 656 108                |
| Community and social services  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 47 434      | 47 434  | 47 563                 | 49 242                 |
| Sport and recreation   |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 575 013     | 188 456                                       | 214 908                | 230 371                |
| Public safety  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 329 785     | 329 785                                       | 262 358                | 265 862                |
| Housing  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 99 386      | 99 386  | 102 618                | 97 101                 |
| Health   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 14 095      | 14 095  | 13 385                 | 13 532                 |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 733 058     | 346 501                                       | 337 804                | 394 455                |
| Planning and development   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 44 484      | 44 484  | 51 449                 | 50 726                 |
| Road transport   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 274 633     | 274 633                                       | 259 559                | 316 519                |
| Environmental protection   |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 413 940     | 27 384  | 26 795                 | 27 211                 |
| Trading services   |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 4 775 903   | 4 389 346                                     | 4 939 280              | 5 039 409              |
| Energy sources   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 2 476 050   | 2 476 050                                     | 2 824 407              | 2 961 489              |
| Water management   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 1 349 570   | 1 349 570                                     | 1 562 155              | 1 526 245              |
| Waste water management   |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 319 608     | 319 608                                       | 316 031                | 314 033                |
| Waste management   |     | (95 260)            | (11 783) | (13 255) | (12 641) | (13 232) | (44 135)  | (87 700)  | (13 300) | (68 522)  | (13 336)  | (13 392) | 630 675     | 244 118                                       | 236 687                | 237 642                |
| Other  |     |                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |          |           |           |          | 4 547       | 4 547   | 6 754                  | 6 808                  |
| Total Expenditure - Functional   |     | (381 039)           | (47 133) | (53 022) | (50 565) | (52 930) | (176 539) | (350 798) | (53 198) | (274 088) | (53 346)  | (53 568) | 8 347 764   | 6 801 537                                     | 7 450 829              | 7 595 584              |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.  |     | 829 926             | 301 915  | 206 289  | 14 503   | 432 052  | 500 527   | 588 839   | 296 867  | 666 105   | (320 242) | 200 465  | (2 523 785) | 1 193 460                                     | 1 553 581              | 1 670 111              |

Supporting Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure

The Supporting Table SB14 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                    | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April           | May            | June               | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome            | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | 117 664             | 117 616        | 117 692        | (51 956)       | 113 501        | 113 153        | 110 275        | 114 388        | 98 855         | 113 238         | 112 795        | 112 099            | 1 189 321                                     | 1 481 826              | 1 470 406              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 289 573             | 299 754        | 274 179        | 326 435        | 98 849         | 191 271        | 199 124        | 206 947        | 202 474        | 204 891         | 213 499        | 221 000            | 2 727 997                                     | 3 166 037              | 3 247 062              |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 76 740              | 111 076        | 41 932         | 89 712         | 101 125        | 81 946         | 121 837        | 32 089         | 79 357         | 86 217          | 115 175        | 45 894             | 983 100                                       | 1 083 984              | 1 156 708              |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 31 897              | 32 285         | 32 192         | 1 889          | 31 355         | 29 619         | 30 738         | 30 683         | 31 101         | 31 303          | 31 246         | 29 358             | 343 664                                       | 415 795                | 412 157                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 11 833              | 11 791         | 11 844         | 11 314         | 11 779         | 11 842         | 11 836         | 11 789         | 11 604         | 11 765          | 11 802         | 12 221             | 141 419                                       | 157 276                | 169 114                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 2 707               | 3 040          | 2 726          | 2 828          | 3 054          | 2 665          | 2 662          | 3 071          | 2 649          | 2 630           | 3 059          | 11 242             | 42 331  | 22 569                 | 24 180                 |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 1 245               | 1 710          | 2 509          | 1 613          | 1 326          | 1 519          | 1 882          | 1 656          | 1 661          | 1 644           | 1 272          | 5 547              | 23 585  | 19 766                 | 20 608                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 1 639               | 1 467          | 25 875         | 4 530          | 22 749         | 24 654         | 25 173         | 25 371         | 23 029         | 26 439          | 27 641         | 35 618             | 244 186                                       | 247 024                | 253 067                |
| Dividends received   |     | –                   | –              | –              | 2              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –               | –              | (2)                | 1   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 9                   | 109            | 159            | 310            | 77             | 311            | 160            | 245            | 457            | 1 023           | 263            | 15 597             | 18 720  | 25 803                 | 26 946                 |
| Licences and permits   |     | 46                  | 178            | 50             | 124            | 101            | 72             | 71             | (50)           | 86             | 77              | 87             | (645)              | 197   | 483                    | 505                    |
| Agency services  |     | –                   | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –               | –              | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 301 217             | –              | –              | –              | –              | 111 265        | 127 178        | –              | 205 169        | (5 104)         | –              | 363 150            | 1 102 875                                     | 925 317                | 916 219                |
| Other revenue  |     | 14 114              | 121 260        | 12 605         | 17 977         | 18 043         | 121 388        | 13 672         | 14 083         | 122 986        | 17 955          | 13 311         | 41 839             | 529 232                                       | 527 717                | 549 089                |
| Gains  |     | –                   | –              | 1              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –               | –              | 362                | 362   | 1                      | 1                      |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>   |     | <b>848 684</b>      | <b>700 286</b> | <b>521 764</b> | <b>404 778</b> | <b>401 959</b> | <b>689 706</b> | <b>644 607</b> | <b>440 271</b> | <b>779 428</b> | <b>492 078</b>  | <b>530 150</b> | <b>893 280</b>     | <b>7 346 991</b>                              | <b>8 073 601</b>       | <b>8 246 065</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 2 099 810          | 2 095 425                                     | 2 168 336              | 2 180 452              |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 75 851             | 71 466  | 71 712                 | 71 712                 |
| Debt impairment  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 902 697            | 898 313                                       | 943 784                | 818 967                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 299 680            | 295 296                                       | 315 631                | 393 717                |
| Finance charges  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 227 718            | 223 333                                       | 198 939                | 182 020                |
| Bulk purchases   |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 2 283 529          | 2 279 144                                     | 2 002 153              | 2 115 279              |
| Other materials  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 78 831             | 74 447  | 567 607                | 576 860                |
| Contracted services  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 536 305            | 531 920                                       | 577 701                | 616 489                |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 6 626              | 2 241   | 2 830                  | 2 951                  |
| Other expenditure  |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 334 092            | 329 708                                       | 327 443                | 344 234                |
| Losses   |     | –                   | (172)          | (738)          | (502)          | (778)          | (491)          | (130)          | –              | (20)           | (1 136)         | (418)          | 4 630              | 245   | 274 692                | 292 903                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>–</b>            | <b>(1 896)</b> | <b>(8 120)</b> | <b>(5 525)</b> | <b>(8 560)</b> | <b>(5 398)</b> | <b>(1 429)</b> | <b>–</b>       | <b>(219)</b>   | <b>(12 492)</b> | <b>(4 593)</b> | <b>6 849 769</b>   | <b>6 801 537</b>                              | <b>7 450 829</b>       | <b>7 595 584</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>848 684</b>      | <b>702 181</b> | <b>529 884</b> | <b>410 303</b> | <b>410 520</b> | <b>695 104</b> | <b>646 036</b> | <b>440 271</b> | <b>779 647</b> | <b>504 570</b>  | <b>534 743</b> | <b>(5 956 490)</b> | <b>545 453</b>                                | <b>622 772</b>         | <b>650 481</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 150 919             | 3 225          | –              | –              | 226 378        | 11 800         | (11 800)       | 93 211         | 46 222         | (519 955)       | 17 878         | 618 197            | 636 074                                       | 917 809                | 1 006 220              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | –                   | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –              | –               | –              | 11 933             | 11 933  | 13 000                 | 13 417                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     | –                   | 172            | 738            | 502            | 778            | 491            | 130            | –              | 20             | 1 136           | 418            | (4 385)            | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   |     | <b>999 603</b>      | <b>705 579</b> | <b>530 622</b> | <b>410 805</b> | <b>637 676</b> | <b>707 395</b> | <b>634 366</b> | <b>533 482</b> | <b>825 888</b> | <b>(14 249)</b> | <b>553 038</b> | <b>(5 330 745)</b> | <b>1 193 460</b>                              | <b>1 553 581</b>       | <b>1 670 118</b>       |

Supporting Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Cash Flow

The Supporting Table SB15 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.



MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22/06/2021

| Monthly cash flows   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March     | April    | May       | June      | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome  | Outcome   | Outcome   | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   | 1   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 112 970   | -        | -         | 798 633   | 911 603                                       | 1 111 624              | 1 245 799              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | (329)     | 84 667   | 625 236   | 1 470 423 | 2 179 998                                     | 2 492 159              | 2 611 608              |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 926 610   | 66 334   | -         | (206 464) | 786 480                                       | 852 870                | 924 349                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 26 487    | 22 984   | -         | 242 149   | 291 621                                       | 292 491                | 337 960                |
| Service charges - refuse   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 608       | 8 514    | -         | 109 489   | 118 611                                       | 131 970                | 145 276                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 418       | 20       | 3         | 41 926    | 42 366  | 44 400                 | 46 531                 |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 1 661     | 1 644    | 1 272     | 18 338    | 22 915  | 24 015                 | 25 168                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 54 000    | 54 000  | 60 000                 | 67 000                 |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 1         | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 457       | 1 023    | 263       | 37 177    | 38 920  | 40 788                 | 42 746                 |
| Licences and permits   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 86        | 77       | 87        | 228       | 477   | 500                    | 524                    |
| Agency services  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 910 524   | 910 524                                       | 978 640                | 1 079 261              |
| Other revenue  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 6 381     | 7 955    | -         | 515 744   | 530 080                                       | 399 013                | 442 792                |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 1 075 349 | 193 219  | 626 862   | 3 992 168 | 5 887 597                                     | 6 428 471              | 6 969 015              |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | 417 333  | -         | 206 131   | 623 464                                       | 650 044                | 655 203                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | (11 105)  | (11 105)                                      | (12 215)               | (13 437)               |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 4 070     | 4 070   | 4 265                  | 4 470                  |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 1 075 349 | 610 552  | 626 862   | 4 191 265 | 6 504 027                                     | 7 070 566              | 7 615 251              |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 148 835   | 91 010   | 99 124    | 1 744 237 | 2 083 205                                     | 2 301 339              | 2 421 621              |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 71 976    | 71 976  | 77 014                 | 82 405                 |
| Finance charges  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 222 333   | 222 333                                       | 199 458                | 181 001                |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | (100 400) | (95 574) | (115 447) | 2 031 952 | 1 720 532                                     | 1 881 718              | 1 972 040              |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 488 331   | 488 331                                       | 520 072                | 553 877                |
| Other materials  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 55 872    | 55 872  | 69 807                 | 73 157                 |
| Contracted services  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 456 389   | 456 389                                       | 518 065                | 541 657                |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 2 241     | 2 241   | 2 807                  | 2 941                  |
| Other expenditure  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 391 709   | 364 702  | 290 933   | (712 896) | 334 449                                       | 359 636                | 367 794                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 440 144   | 360 138  | 274 611   | 4 360 434 | 5 435 327                                     | 5 929 915              | 6 196 494              |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |           |          |           |           |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 81 610    | 86 849   | 74 817    | 593 286   | 836 562                                       | 894 400                | 816 129                |
| Repayment of borrowing   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | 118 382   | 118 382                                       | 131 522                | 145 979                |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 521 754   | 446 987  | 349 428   | 5 072 102 | 6 390 270                                     | 6 955 838              | 7 158 602              |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | 553 596   | 163 565  | 277 434   | (880 838) | 113 757                                       | 114 728                | 456 645                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:   |     | 28 050              | 28 050  | 28 050  | 28 050  | 28 050   | 28 050   | 28 050  | 28 050   | 28 050    | 581 646  | 745 210   | 1 022 644 | 28 050  | 141 807                | 256 535                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   |     | 28 050              | 28 050  | 28 050  | 28 050  | 28 050   | 28 050   | 28 050  | 28 050   | 581 646   | 745 210  | 1 022 644 | 141 807   | 141 807                                       | 256 535                | 713 184                |

Supporting Table SB16 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote).

The Supporting Table SB16 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/06/2021**

| Description - Municipal Vote                     | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June     | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>      | 1   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager             |     | –                   | 10 727  | 11 402  | 19 178  | 12 155   | 22 229   | 13 594  | 6 843    | 12 066  | 18 622  | 6 988   | 85 100   | 218 903                                       | 71 658                 | 116 900                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 17 000                 | 20 000                 |
| Vote 04 - Finance                                |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                        |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 6 883                  | 16 637                 |
| Vote 06 - Planning                               |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 4 346                  | 568                    |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing           |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 148 121                | 170 697                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development         |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 7 800                  | 6 700                  |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                            |     | 321                 | 9 716   | 8 561   | 16 216  | 11 219   | 5 297    | 2 202   | 7 298    | 21 293  | 18 285  | 10 119  | 108 802  | 219 327                                       | 201 094                | 209 262                |
| Vote 10 - Water                                  |     | –                   | –       | 1 422   | 3 723   | 6 088    | 1 658    | 1 185   | 2 390    | 15 468  | 3 780   | 5 462   | 48 525   | 89 702  | 114 286                | 121 819                |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management             |     | 7 154               | –       | 11 262  | 6 250   | 6 358    | 129      | 12 683  | 6 937    | 6 504   | 7 022   | 5 978   | (16 851) | 53 425  | 18 274                 | 6 093                  |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police                           |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 5 950                  | 6 360                  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     | 1 057               | 2 344   | 8 746   | 21 216  | 12 069   | 10 653   | 5 228   | 5 417    | 10 184  | 7 471   | 15 634  | 80 030   | 180 048                                       | 217 752                | 143 462                |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 3   | 8 532               | 22 787  | 41 392  | 66 581  | 47 888   | 39 967   | 34 891  | 28 886   | 65 514  | 55 179  | 44 181  | 305 606  | 761 405                                       | 813 163                | 818 499                |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>     |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager             |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 91 848                 | 132 697                |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | 487      | –        | 26      | –        | 2 648   | –       | –       | 3 943    | 7 104   | 26 500                 | 31 600                 |
| Vote 04 - Finance                                |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | 130      | 130   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 05 - Social Services                        |     | –                   | –       | –       | 47      | 819      | –        | 1 207   | 209      | 447     | 2 009   | 212     | 3 742    | 8 693   | 8 726                  | 10 230                 |
| Vote 06 - Planning                               |     | –                   | –       | 14      | 911     | 1 965    | 2 233    | 313     | 4 213    | 2 939   | 2 863   | 6 126   | 1 345    | 22 922  | 39 357                 | 59 078                 |
| Vote 07 - Human Settlement And Housing           |     | –                   | –       | 2 839   | 5 943   | 14 853   | 9 142    | 3 656   | 8 720    | 2 842   | 8 552   | 8 548   | 52 652   | 117 746                                       | 193 559                | 170 193                |
| Vote 08 - Economic And Rural Development         |     | –                   | –       | –       | 965     | 580      | 939      | 2 300   | 1 591    | 4 798   | 1 683   | 2 136   | 14 148   | 29 141  | 39 883                 | 28 332                 |
| Vote 09 - Engineering                            |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | 1 590    | –       | 4 163    | 1 339   | –       | 11 533  | 6 867    | 25 493  | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - Water                                  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | 921     | –       | 2 080   | 3 994    | 6 995   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - Waste And Fleet Management             |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | 164     | 16 562  | –       | 28 103   | 44 829  | 520                    | –                      |
| Vote 12 - Miscellaneous                          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - Metro Police                           |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | 7 450                  | 5 415                  |
| Vote 14 - Naledi And Soutpan                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –        | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | 3   | –                   | –       | 2 853   | 7 865   | 18 705   | 13 905   | 7 502   | 18 897   | 16 096  | 31 670  | 30 635  | 114 925  | 263 053                                       | 407 843                | 437 546                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 | 2   | 8 532               | 22 787  | 44 245  | 74 447  | 66 593   | 53 872   | 42 393  | 47 782   | 81 610  | 86 849  | 74 817  | 420 531  | 1 024 458                                     | 1 221 006              | 1 256 045              |

Supporting Table SB17 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification).

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 22/06/2021

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|   |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>           |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |     | 7 154               | –       | 11 262  | 7 214   | 6 843    | 939      | 15 009  | 7 985    | 13 101  | 24 725  | 7 818   | 16 247  | 118 297                                       | 75 005                 | 68 932                 |
| Executive and council                             |     | –                   | –       | –       | 965     | 580      | 939      | 2 300   | 1 591    | 4 736   | 1 683   | 1 840   | 12 507  | 27 141  | 35 783                 | 26 332                 |
| Finance and administration                        |     | 7 154               | –       | 11 262  | 6 250   | 6 263    | –        | 12 709  | 6 393    | 8 365   | 23 042  | 5 978   | 3 741   | 91 156  | 39 222                 | 42 600                 |
| Internal audit                                    |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |     | –                   | –       | 2 839   | 5 990   | 16 159   | 9 142    | 4 863   | 8 929    | 4 075   | 10 561  | 8 760   | 58 295  | 129 615                                       | 379 988                | 390 532                |
| Community and social services                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | 47      | 231      | –        | 844     | 209      | 6       | 281     | 212     | 972     | 2 802   | 2 233                  | 8 187                  |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | 1 076    | –        | 363     | –        | 1 227   | –       | –       | 3 021   | 5 688   | 21 331                 | 28 550                 |
| Public safety                                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | 1 729   | –       | 1 650   | 3 379   | 14 745                 | 12 905                 |
| Housing   |     | –                   | –       | 2 839   | 5 943   | 14 853   | 9 142    | 3 656   | 8 720    | 2 842   | 8 552   | 8 548   | 52 652  | 117 746                                       | 341 680                | 340 890                |
| Health  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |     | 321                 | 20 443  | 18 250  | 31 579  | 22 765   | 30 632   | 15 160  | 17 879   | 30 493  | 31 081  | 32 641  | 137 237 | 388 482                                       | 303 496                | 367 667                |
| Planning and development                          |     | –                   | –       | 14      | 911     | 1 965    | 2 233    | 313     | 4 213    | 2 939   | 2 863   | 6 126   | 1 345   | 22 922  | 43 703                 | 59 646                 |
| Road transport                                    |     | 321                 | 20 443  | 18 236  | 30 669  | 20 799   | 28 399   | 14 847  | 13 666   | 27 555  | 28 218  | 26 515  | 135 892 | 365 560                                       | 259 792                | 308 020                |
| Environmental protection                          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |     | 1 057               | 2 344   | 11 894  | 29 663  | 20 826   | 13 158   | 7 362   | 12 990   | 33 879  | 20 482  | 25 302  | 207 109 | 386 064                                       | 450 617                | 420 214                |
| Energy sources                                    |     | 1 057               | 2 344   | 8 746   | 21 216  | 12 069   | 10 653   | 5 228   | 5 417    | 10 184  | 7 471   | 15 634  | 80 030  | 180 048                                       | 217 752                | 143 462                |
| Water management                                  |     | –                   | –       | 1 422   | 3 723   | 6 088    | 1 658    | 1 185   | 2 390    | 16 389  | 3 780   | 7 542   | 52 520  | 96 697  | 114 286                | 121 819                |
| Waste water management                            |     | –                   | –       | 1 726   | 4 725   | 2 574    | 717      | 949     | 4 638    | 7 142   | 8 688   | 2 125   | 64 877  | 98 163  | 104 807                | 150 839                |
| Waste management                                  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | 95       | 129      | –       | 544      | 164     | 542     | –       | 9 682   | 11 157  | 13 773                 | 4 093                  |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | 62      | –       | 297     | 1 642   | 2 000   | 11 900                 | 8 700                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>     |     | 8 532               | 22 787  | 44 245  | 74 447  | 66 593   | 53 872   | 42 393  | 47 782   | 81 610  | 86 849  | 74 817  | 420 531 | 1 024 458                                     | 1 221 006              | 1 256 045              |

# Supporting Table SB18A - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 22/06/2021

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |  |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |  |
|  |     | Budget              | 7              | 8            | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | 12             | 13             | Budget   | Budget      | Budget      |  |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D        | E             | F              | G              | H        |             |             |  |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Infrastructure   |     | 503 414             | –              | –            | –          | 13 743   | –             | (145 747)      | (132 004)      | 371 410  | 563 727     | 409 581     |  |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |     | 197 851             | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (51 194)       | (51 194)       | 146 657  | 160 167     | 132 251     |  |
| Roads  |     | 7 470               | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (7 470)        | (7 470)        | –        | 3 498       | –           |  |
| Road Structures  |     | 189 429             | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (42 772)       | (42 772)       | 146 657  | 156 313     | 131 644     |  |
| Road Furniture   |     | 953                 | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (953)          | (953)          | –        | 356         | 607         |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                 |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | 1 822       |  |
| Drainage Collection  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | 1 822       |  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Attenuation  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |     | 111 738             | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (4 781)        | (4 781)        | 106 957  | 124 071     | 87 401      |  |
| Power Plants   |     | 1 813               | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | 1 813    | –           | –           |  |
| HV Substations   |     | 16 335              | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | 16 335   | 6 034       | 6 196       |  |
| HV Switching Station                                       |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                 |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| MV Substations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| MV Switching Stations                                      |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| MV Networks  |     | 8 851               | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | 8 851    | 9 231       | 9 619       |  |
| LV Networks  |     | 84 739              | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | (4 781)        | (4 781)        | 79 958   | 108 805     | 71 585      |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |     | 118 739             | –              | –            | –          | (4 819)  | –             | (67 094)       | (71 913)       | 46 826   | 228 316     | 148 014     |  |
| Dams and Weirs   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Boreholes  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Reservoirs   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Pump Stations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Bulk Mains   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | 2 878          | 2 878          | 2 878    | 38 130      | 29 065      |  |
| Distribution   |     | 118 739             | –              | –            | –          | (4 819)  | –             | (69 972)       | (74 791)       | 43 948   | 190 185     | 118 949     |  |
| Distribution Points  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| PRV Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |     | 56 086              | –              | –            | –          | 18 562   | –             | (26 754)       | (8 192)        | 47 894   | 27 401      | 36 000      |  |
| Pump Station   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Reticulation   |     | 56 086              | –              | –            | –          | 18 562   | –             | (26 754)       | (8 192)        | 47 894   | 27 401      | 36 000      |  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Outfall Sewers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Toilet Facilities  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |     | 19 000              | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | 4 075          | 4 075          | 23 075   | 23 773      | 4 093       |  |
| Landfill Sites   |     | 18 082              | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | 3 075          | 3 075          | 21 157   | 23 028      | 4 093       |  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                    |     | 918                 | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | 1 000          | 1 000          | 1 919    | 744         | –           |  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                          |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Rail Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Rail Lines   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Rail Structures  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Rail Furniture   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Drainage Collection  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Attenuation  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| MV Substations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| LV Networks  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                     |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Sand Pumps   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Piers  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Revetments   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Promenades   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure               |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Data Centres   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Core Layers  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Distribution Layers  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |
| Capital Spares   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –          | –        | –             | –              | –              | –        | –           | –           |  |

|   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                       |   | 65 921  | - | - | - | (2 433) | - | (603)    | (3 036)  | 62 886  | 116 263 | 125 889 |
| Community Facilities  |   | 65 402  | - | - | - | (2 433) | - | (2 603)  | (5 036)  | 60 367  | 102 289 | 113 747 |
| Halls   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Centres   |   | 34 718  | - | - | - | (75)    | - | (3 446)  | (3 521)  | 31 196  | 36 174  | 51 743  |
| Crèches   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Clinics/Care Centres  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                       |   | 14 419  | - | - | - | -       | - | (8 817)  | (8 817)  | 5 602   | 11 079  | 13 438  |
| Testing Stations  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Museums   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Galleries   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Theatres  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Libraries   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | 500      | 500      | 500     | 4 093   | 7 675   |
| Police  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Puris   |   | 918     | - | - | - | -       | - | 1 094    | 1 094    | 2 012   | 800     | 4 000   |
| Public Open Space   |   | 14 847  | - | - | - | (2 357) | - | 8 498    | 6 141    | 20 988  | 44 742  | 32 091  |
| Nature Reserves   |   | 500     | - | - | - | -       | - | (432)    | (432)    | 68      | 3 000   | 4 800   |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                    |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | 2 400   | -       |
| Markets   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Stalls  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Abattoirs   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Airports  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                      |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               |   | 519     | - | - | - | -       | - | 2 000    | 2 000    | 2 519   | 13 974  | 12 142  |
| Indoor Facilities   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Outdoor Facilities  |   | 519     | - | - | - | -       | - | 2 000    | 2 000    | 2 519   | 13 974  | 12 142  |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Monuments   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Historic Buildings  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Works of Art  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Conservation Areas  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other Heritage  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Non-revenue Generating  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Municipal Offices   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Building Plan Offices   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Workshops   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Yards   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Stores  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Laboratories  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Training Centres  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Manufacturing Plant   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Depots  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Housing   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Staff Housing   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Social Housing  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                        |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                      |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | 400      | 400      | 400     | -       | -       |
| Servitudes  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | 400      | 400      | 400     | -       | -       |
| Water Rights  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Effluent Licenses   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Solid Waste Licenses  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Computer Software and Applications                            |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | 400      | 400      | 400     | -       | -       |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                         |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unspecified   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                     |   | 21 243  | - | - | - | -       | - | (12 700) | (12 700) | 8 543   | 16 042  | 19 248  |
| Computer Equipment  |   | 21 243  | - | - | - | -       | - | (12 700) | (12 700) | 8 543   | 16 042  | 19 248  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                         |   | 132     | - | - | - | -       | - | 130      | 130      | 262     | 3 635   | 3 016   |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                |   | 132     | - | - | - | -       | - | 130      | 130      | 262     | 3 635   | 3 016   |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                |   | 2 254   | - | - | - | -       | - | 2 124    | 2 124    | 4 379   | 12 082  | 10 145  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |   | 2 254   | - | - | - | -       | - | 2 124    | 2 124    | 4 379   | 12 082  | 10 145  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                       |   | 254 377 | - | - | - | -       | - | 70 777   | 70 777   | 325 154 | 193 505 | 249 597 |
| Transport Assets  |   | 254 377 | - | - | - | -       | - | 70 777   | 70 777   | 325 154 | 193 505 | 249 597 |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Land  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>               |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b> | 1 | 847 342 | - | - | - | 11 310  | - | (85 619) | (74 309) | 773 033 | 905 254 | 817 476 |

Supporting Table SB18B - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 22/06/2021

| Description  |  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                           |                        |                                 |                                |                                  |                         |                         |                               | Budget Year                      | Budget Year                      |
|--|--|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |  |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>7<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>8<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11<br>E | Other Adjus.<br>12<br>F | Total Adjus.<br>13<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14<br>H | +1 2021/22<br>Adjusted<br>Budget | +2 2022/23<br>Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands  |  |     |                         |                           |                        |                                 |                                |                                  |                         |                         |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                         |                           |                        |                                 |                                |                                  |                         |                         |                               |                                  |                                  |
| Infrastructure   |  |     | 258 978                 | –                         | –                      | –                               | (15 843)                       | –                                | (17 741)                | (33 584)                | 225 394                       | 243 888                          | 348 194                          |
| Roads Infrastructure   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Roads  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Road Structures  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Road Furniture   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Drainage Collection  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Storm water Conveyance   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Attenuation  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |  |     | 7 509                   | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | 7 509                         | 15 680                           | 9 556                            |
| Power Plants   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| HV Substations   |  |     | 907                     | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | 907                           | 1 958                            | 2 040                            |
| HV Switching Station   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| HV Transmission Conductors   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| MV Substations   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| MV Switching Stations  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| MV Networks  |  |     | 4 731                   | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | 4 731                         | 12 209                           | 5 960                            |
| LV Networks  |  |     | 1 872                   | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | 1 872                         | 1 514                            | 1 556                            |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |  |     | 144 998                 | –                         | –                      | –                               | (4 343)                        | –                                | (13 216)                | (17 559)                | 127 439                       | 104 366                          | 149 390                          |
| Dams and Weirs   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Boreholes  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Reservoirs   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Pump Stations  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Water Treatment Works  |  |     | 953                     | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | (396)                   | (396)                   | 557                           | 8 380                            | 25 270                           |
| Bulk Mains   |  |     | 144 046                 | –                         | –                      | –                               | (4 343)                        | –                                | (12 820)                | (17 163)                | 126 882                       | 95 986                           | 124 120                          |
| Distribution   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Distribution Points  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| PRV Stations   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |  |     | 106 471                 | –                         | –                      | –                               | (11 500)                       | –                                | (4 525)                 | (16 025)                | 90 446                        | 123 842                          | 189 247                          |
| Pump Station   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Reticulation   |  |     | 106 471                 | –                         | –                      | –                               | (11 500)                       | –                                | (4 525)                 | (16 025)                | 90 446                        | 81 362                           | 138 160                          |
| Waste Water Treatment Works  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | 42 481                           | 51 087                           |
| Outfall Sewers   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Toilet Facilities  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Landfill Sites   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Waste Transfer Stations  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Waste Processing Facilities  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Waste Drop-off Points  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Waste Separation Facilities  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Electricity Generation Facilities  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Rail Infrastructure  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Rail Lines   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Rail Structures  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Rail Furniture   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Drainage Collection  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Storm water Conveyance   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Attenuation  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| MV Substations   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| LV Networks  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Sand Pumps   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Piers  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Revetments   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Promenades   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                               |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Data Centres   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Core Layers  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Distribution Layers  |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |
| Capital Spares   |  |     | –                       | –                         | –                      | –                               | –                              | –                                | –                       | –                       | –                             | –                                | –                                |

|   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
|---|---|---------|---|---|---|----------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |   | 8 287   | - | - | - | 178      | - | (2 290)  | (2 112)  | 6 175   | 3 372   | 7 500   |
| Community Facilities  |   | 8 287   | - | - | - | 1 117    | - | (3 229)  | (2 112)  | 6 175   | 3 372   | 7 500   |
| Halls   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Centres   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Crèches   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Clinics/Care Centres  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Testing Stations  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Museums   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Galleries   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Theatres  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Libraries   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria   |   | 3 000   | - | - | - | 938      | - | (1 136)  | (198)    | 2 802   | -       | -       |
| Police  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Purts   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Public Open Space   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | 372     | 500     |
| Nature Reserves   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Public Ablution Facilities  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Markets   |   | 1 837   | - | - | - | 178      | - | (2 015)  | (1 837)  | -       | -       | 4 000   |
| Stalls  |   | 3 450   | - | - | - | -        | - | (77)     | (77)     | 3 373   | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Abattoirs   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Airports  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   |   | -       | - | - | - | (938)    | - | 938      | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Indoor Facilities   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Outdoor Facilities  |   | -       | - | - | - | (938)    | - | 938      | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Monuments   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Historic Buildings  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Works of Art  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Conservation Areas  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Other Heritage  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Non-revenue Generating  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |   | 2 255   | - | - | - | (1 000)  | - | (1 255)  | (2 255)  | -       | -       | 2 000   |
| Operational Buildings   |   | 2 255   | - | - | - | (1 000)  | - | (1 255)  | (2 255)  | -       | -       | 2 000   |
| Municipal Offices   |   | 2 255   | - | - | - | (1 000)  | - | (1 255)  | (2 255)  | -       | -       | 2 000   |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Building Plan Offices   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Workshops   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Yards   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Stores  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Laboratories  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Training Centres  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Manufacturing Plant   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Depots  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Housing   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Staff Housing   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Social Housing  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Water Rights  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Effluent Licences   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Solid Waste Licences  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Computer Software and Applications  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Load Settlement Software Applications   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| Unspecified   |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Computer Equipment  |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |   | 4 942   | - | - | - | 822      | - | (2 359)  | (1 538)  | 3 404   | 3 700   | 5 500   |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | 4 942   | - | - | - | 822      | - | (2 359)  | (1 538)  | 3 404   | 3 700   | 5 500   |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Transport Assets  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Land  |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                               |   | -       | - | - | - | -        | - | -        | -        | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                      |   |         |   |   |   |          |   |          |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 1 | 274 462 | - | - | - | (15 843) | - | (23 646) | (39 489) | 234 974 | 250 960 | 363 194 |

# Supporting Table SB18C - Consolidated Adjustments Budget –Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

MAN Mangaug - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 7 A1           | 8 B          | 9 C                | 10 D             | 11 E               | 12 F         | 13 G         | 14 H            |                        |                        |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 307 874             | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 59 262       | 59 262       | 367 136         | 392 662                | 402 802                |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 61 072              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (9 452)      | (9 452)      | 51 619          | 67 659                 | 68 342                 |
| Roads   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Road Structures   |     | 57 334              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (9 709)      | (9 709)      | 47 625          | 63 861                 | 64 522                 |
| Road Furniture  |     | 3 738               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 257          | 257          | 3 995           | 3 798                  | 3 820                  |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | 3 462               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 227          | 227          | 3 689           | 3 717                  | 3 734                  |
| Drainage Collection   |     | 3 462               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 227          | 227          | 3 689           | 3 717                  | 3 734                  |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 83 821              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (688)        | (688)        | 83 133          | 102 555                | 106 862                |
| Power Plants  |     | 77 099              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 2 054        | 2 054        | 79 152          | 98 265                 | 102 392                |
| HV Substations  |     | 6 722               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (2 742)      | (2 742)      | 3 980           | 4 290                  | 4 470                  |
| HV Switching Station  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Networks   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 101 164             | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 29 262       | 29 262       | 130 426         | 122 843                | 125 367                |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Boreholes   |     | 326                 | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (326)        | (326)        | –               | 667                    | 695                    |
| Reservoirs  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | 69 885              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 2 422        | 2 422        | 72 307          | 75 473                 | 76 007                 |
| Bulk Mains  |     | 30 840              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 27 166       | 27 166       | 58 006          | 46 542                 | 48 496                 |
| Distribution  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Points   |     | 113                 | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | 113             | 162                    | 168                    |
| PRV Stations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 58 355              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 39 914       | 39 914       | 98 269          | 95 887                 | 98 496                 |
| Pump Station  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Reticulation  |     | 575                 | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (215)        | (215)        | 360             | 823                    | 858                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | 48 608              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 37 129       | 37 129       | 85 736          | 82 209                 | 84 243                 |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | 9 173               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 3 000        | 3 000        | 12 173          | 12 855                 | 13 395                 |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Landfill Sites  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Lines  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Structures   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Furniture  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Sand Pumps  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Piers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Revetments  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Promenades  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |     | 1                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (0)          | (0)          | 0               | 1                      | 1                      |
| Data Centres  |     | 1                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | (0)          | (0)          | 0               | 1                      | 1                      |
| Core Layers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Layers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |



|  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
|--|---|---------|---|---|---|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                |   | 1 431   | - | - | - | (152)   | - | 1 568   | 1 417   | 2 848   | 1 923   | 1 711   |
| Community Facilities                                   |   | 37      | - | - | - | -       | - | (21)    | (21)    | 16      | -       | -       |
| Halls  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Centres  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Crèches  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Testing Stations                                       |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Museums  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Galleries  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Theatres   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Libraries  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                  |   | 35      | - | - | - | -       | - | (20)    | (20)    | 15      | -       | -       |
| Police   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Puris  |   | 1       | - | - | - | -       | - | (1)     | (1)     | 1       | -       | -       |
| Public Open Space                                      |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Nature Reserves  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Public Ablution Facilities                             |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Markets  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Stalls   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Abattoirs  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Airports   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                               |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                        |   | 1 394   | - | - | - | (152)   | - | 1 589   | 1 438   | 2 832   | 1 923   | 1 711   |
| Indoor Facilities                                      |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Outdoor Facilities                                     |   | 1 394   | - | - | - | (152)   | - | 1 589   | 1 438   | 2 832   | 1 923   | 1 711   |
| Capital Spares   |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                 |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Monuments  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Historic Buildings                                     |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Works of Art   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Conservation Areas                                     |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Other Heritage   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                           |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                                     |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property                                      |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property                                    |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                                 |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Improved Property                                      |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Unimproved Property                                    |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                    |   | 74 615  | - | - | - | 2 826   | - | (6 266) | (3 440) | 71 176  | 62 666  | 63 049  |
| Operational Buildings                                  |   | 74 615  | - | - | - | 2 826   | - | (6 266) | (3 440) | 71 176  | 62 666  | 63 049  |
| Municipal Offices                                      |   | 74 615  | - | - | - | 2 826   | - | (6 266) | (3 440) | 71 176  | 62 666  | 63 049  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                     |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Building Plan Offices                                  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Workshops  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Yards  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Stores   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Laboratories   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Training Centres                                       |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Manufacturing Plant                                    |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Depots   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Housing  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Staff Housing  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Social Housing   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Capital Spares   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                 |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                               |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Servitudes   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Licences and Rights                                    |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Water Rights   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Effluent Licenses                                      |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Computer Software and Applications                     |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Unspecified  |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                              |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Computer Equipment                                     |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                  |   | 6 587   | - | - | - | (1 000) | - | 5 019   | 4 019   | 10 606  | 11 088  | 11 553  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |   | 6 587   | - | - | - | (1 000) | - | 5 019   | 4 019   | 10 606  | 11 088  | 11 553  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                         |   | 17 338  | - | - | - | 1 000   | - | 301     | 1 301   | 18 639  | 48 883  | 50 936  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |   | 17 338  | - | - | - | 1 000   | - | 301     | 1 301   | 18 639  | 48 883  | 50 936  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                |   | 68 006  | - | - | - | 4 159   | - | 3 263   | 7 422   | 75 428  | 79 797  | 70 166  |
| Transport Assets                                       |   | 68 006  | - | - | - | 4 159   | - | 3 263   | 7 422   | 75 428  | 79 797  | 70 166  |
| <b>Land</b>  |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Land   |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>        |   | -       | - | - | - | -       | - | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |   |         |   |   |   |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be</b> | 1 | 475 851 | - | - | - | 6 834   | - | 63 148  | 69 982  | 545 833 | 597 018 | 600 217 |

# Supporting Table SB18d - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Depreciation by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 22/06/2021

| Description                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                  |     | A                   | 7 A1           | 8 B          | 9 C                | 10 D             | 11 E               | 12 F         | 13 G         | 14 H            |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 230 751             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (26 398)     | (26 398)     | 204 353         | 235 965                | 295 843                |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 103 361             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 103 361         | 99 845                 | 130 318                |
| Roads  |     | 92 773              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 92 773          | 89 617                 | 116 969                |
| Road Structures                              |     | 10 336              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 10 336          | 9 984                  | 13 031                 |
| Road Furniture                               |     | 252                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 252             | 244                    | 318                    |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | 5 798               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 5 798           | 5 601                  | 7 310                  |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | 5 798               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 5 798           | 5 601                  | 7 310                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 40 214              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (26 398)     | (26 398)     | 13 815          | 51 910                 | 55 614                 |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                  |     | 40 214              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (26 398)     | (26 398)     | 13 815          | 51 910                 | 55 614                 |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 35 106              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 35 106          | 33 912                 | 44 262                 |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | 28 804              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 28 804          | 27 824                 | 36 316                 |
| Distribution                                 |     | 6 302               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 6 302           | 6 088                  | 7 946                  |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 46 007              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 46 007          | 44 441                 | 58 005                 |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 46 007              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 46 007          | 44 441                 | 58 005                 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | 265                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 265             | 256                    | 334                    |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                              |     | 265                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 265             | 256                    | 334                    |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Piers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -                      | -                      |

|   |               |                |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |                |                |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         | <b>28 218</b> | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | <b>1 520</b>    | 1 520           | 29 738         | <b>28 894</b>  | <b>37 292</b>  |
| Community Facilities                            | 16 884        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 1 520           | 1 520           | 18 404         | 17 947         | 23 002         |
| Halls   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 1 520           | 1 520           | 1 520          | 1 637          | 1 715          |
| Centres   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Crèches   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Clinics/Care Centres                            | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                         | 1 538         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 538          | 1 485          | 1 939          |
| Testing Stations                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Museums   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Galleries                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Theatres  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Libraries                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                           | 2 708         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 2 708          | 2 615          | 3 414          |
| Police  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Purvis  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Public Open Space                               | 11 202        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 11 202         | 10 821         | 14 123         |
| Nature Reserves                                 | 1 437         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 1 437          | 1 388          | 1 812          |
| Public Ablution Facilities                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Markets   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Stalls  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Abattoirs                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Airports  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                        | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Capital Spares                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 11 334        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 11 334         | 10 948         | 14 289         |
| Indoor Facilities                               | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Outdoor Facilities                              | 11 334        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 11 334         | 10 948         | 14 289         |
| Capital Spares                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Monuments                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Historic Buildings                              | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Works of Art                                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Conservation Areas                              | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Other Heritage                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Revenue Generating                              | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Improved Property                               | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Unimproved Property                             | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Improved Property                               | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Unimproved Property                             | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             | <b>16 002</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>16 002</b>  | <b>15 458</b>  | <b>20 176</b>  |
| Operational Buildings                           | 16 002        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 16 002         | 15 458         | 20 176         |
| Municipal Offices                               | 16 002        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 16 002         | 15 458         | 20 176         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                              | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Building Plan Offices                           | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Workshops                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Yards   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Stores  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Laboratories                                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Training Centres                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Manufacturing Plant                             | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Depots  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Capital Spares                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Staff Housing                                   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Social Housing                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Capital Spares                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        | <b>4 886</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3 900</b>    | <b>3 900</b>    | <b>8 786</b>   | <b>8 561</b>   | <b>8 773</b>   |
| Servitudes                                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Licences and Rights                             | 4 886         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 3 900           | 3 900           | 8 786          | 8 561          | 8 773          |
| Water Rights                                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Effluent Licenses                               | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Solid Waste Licenses                            | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Computer Software and Applications              | 4 886         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 3 900           | 3 900           | 8 786          | 8 561          | 8 773          |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Unspecified                                     | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       | <b>2 253</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>2 253</b>   | <b>2 176</b>   | <b>2 841</b>   |
| Computer Equipment                              | 2 253         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 2 253          | 2 176          | 2 841          |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           | <b>13 701</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(920)</b>    | <b>(920)</b>    | <b>12 781</b>  | <b>9 015</b>   | <b>10 069</b>  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 13 701        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (920)           | (920)           | 12 781         | 9 015          | 10 069         |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  | <b>2 887</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(40)</b>     | <b>(40)</b>     | <b>2 847</b>   | <b>2 258</b>   | <b>2 809</b>   |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | 2 887         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (40)            | (40)            | 2 847          | 2 258          | 2 809          |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         | <b>21 989</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(8 000)</b>  | <b>(8 000)</b>  | <b>13 989</b>  | <b>8 911</b>   | <b>10 181</b>  |
| Transport Assets                                | 21 989        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (8 000)         | (8 000)         | 13 989         | 8 911          | 10 181         |
| <b>Land</b>                                     | <b>3 907</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 907</b>   | <b>3 775</b>   | <b>4 927</b>   |
| Land  | 3 907         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 3 907          | 3 775          | 4 927          |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> | <b>640</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>640</b>     | <b>618</b>     | <b>807</b>     |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        | 640           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -               | -               | 640            | 618            | 807            |
| <b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>        | <b>1</b>      | <b>325 234</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(29 938)</b> | <b>(29 938)</b> | <b>295 296</b> | <b>315 631</b> | <b>393 717</b> |

# Supporting Table SB18e - Adjustments Budget – Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class

## MAN Mangaung - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 22/06/2021

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 7 A1           | 8 B          | 9 C                | 10 D             | 11 E               | 12 F         | 13 G         | 14 H            |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 13 403              | –              | –            | –                  | (1 000)          | –                  | –            | (1 000)      | 12 403          | 29 415                 | 30 934                 |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Roads   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Road Structures   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Road Furniture  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 13 403              | –              | –            | –                  | (1 000)          | –                  | –            | (1 000)      | 12 403          | 29 415                 | 30 934                 |
| Power Plants  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| HV Substations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| HV Switching Station  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | 604                 | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | 604             | 200                    | 280                    |
| MV Substations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Networks   |     | 6 359               | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | 6 359           | 5 789                  | 5 962                  |
| LV Networks   |     | 6 440               | –              | –            | –                  | (1 000)          | –                  | –            | (1 000)      | 5 440           | 23 425                 | 24 692                 |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Boreholes   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Reservoirs  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Bulk Mains  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Points   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| PRV Stations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Station  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Reticulation  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Landfill Sites  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Lines  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Structures   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Furniture  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Sand Pumps  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Piers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Revetments  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Promenades  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Data Centres  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Core Layers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution Layers   |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –            | –            | –               | –                      | –                      |

|   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
|---|---|--------|---|---|---|-------|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>   |   | 1 355  | - | - | - | 2 433 | - | 260 | 2 693 | 4 048  | 12 002 | 21 231 |
| Community Facilities  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Halls   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Centres   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Crèches   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Clinics/Care Centres  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Testing Stations  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Museums   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Galleries   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Theatres  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Libraries   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Police  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Purts   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Public Open Space   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Nature Reserves   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Public Ablution Facilities  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Markets   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Stalls  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Abattoirs   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Airports  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   |   | 1 355  | - | - | - | 2 433 | - | 260 | 2 693 | 4 048  | 12 002 | 21 231 |
| Indoor Facilities   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Outdoor Facilities  |   | 1 355  | - | - | - | 2 433 | - | 260 | 2 693 | 4 048  | 12 002 | 21 231 |
| Capital Spares  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Monuments   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Historic Buildings  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Works of Art  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Conservation Areas  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Other Heritage  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Revenue Generating  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Unimproved Property   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Non-revenue Generating  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Unimproved Property   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 4 275  | 2 000  |
| Operational Buildings   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 4 275  | 2 000  |
| Municipal Offices   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Building Plan Offices   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Workshops   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 4 275  | 2 000  |
| Yards   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Stores  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Laboratories  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Training Centres  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Manufacturing Plant   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Depots  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Housing   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Staff Housing   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Social Housing  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Capital Spares  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 19 100 | 21 210 |
| Servitudes  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 19 100 | 21 210 |
| Water Rights  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Effluent Licences   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Solid Waste Licences  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Computer Software and Applications  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | 19 100 | 21 210 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| Unspecified   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Computer Equipment  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Transport Assets  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Land  |   |        |   |   |   |       |   |     |       |        |        |        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                 |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  |   | -      | - | - | - | -     | - | -   | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 1 | 14 758 | - | - | - | 1 433 | - | 260 | 1 693 | 16 451 | 64 792 | 75 375 |

Supporting Table SB19 - Consolidated List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Please refer to the table attached on page 75

## 8. Adjustment Budget – Entity

### Supporting Table SB20 -Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity

MAN Margaung - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 22/06/2021

| Description                        | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |           | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    |     | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted  | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |
|                                    |     | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget    | Budget      | Budget      |
| R thousands                        |     | A                   | 3<br>A1  | 4<br>B | 5<br>C     | 6<br>D   | 8<br>E        | 9<br>F   | 10<br>G  | 11<br>H   |             |             |
| <b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b> |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |           |             |             |
| Centec                             |     | 2 856 663           | –        | –      | –          | –        | –             | (11 252) | (11 252) | 2 845 411 | 3 236 289   | 3 312 197   |
| Entity 2 total revenue             |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue       |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
|                                    |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          | –        | –         |             |             |
| </                                 |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |           |             |             |

### **Municipal Manager's Quality Certification**

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

#### **Quality Certificate**

I, Teboho Maine, Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: TEBOHO MAINE

**Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**

Signature: Maine

Date: 2021.06.24



### **EXCO REPRESENTATIVE'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION**

I, **Thomas Mkaza, EXCO Representative (Free State Province)**, of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print name: THOMAS MKAZA

EXCO Representative (Free State Province)

Signature:



Date:

24 June 2021

## MAN Mangaung - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Municipality   | MAN Mangaung    |
| Grade          | 6               |
| Province       | FS FREE STATE   |
| Web Address    | mangaung .co.za |
| e-mail Address |                 |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                       |
| P.O. Box                | P O Box 3704          |
| City / Town             | Bloemfontein          |
| Postal Code             | 9301                  |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                       |
| Building                | Bram Fischer Building |
| Street No. & Name       | De Villiers Street    |
| City / Town             | Bloemfontein          |
| Postal Code             | 9301                  |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                       |
| Telephone number        | 0514058911            |
| Fax number              | 086 656 5846          |

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |                                  |
| ID Number        | 670105 5497 082                  |
| Title            | Mr                               |
| Name             | MXOLISI ASHFORD SIYONZANA        |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8667                     |
| Cell number      | 082 821 9300                     |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8676                     |
| E-mail address   | mxolisi.siyonzana@mangaung.co.za |

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b> |                                   |
| ID Number                           |                                   |
| Title                               | Ms                                |
| Name                                | NTOMBIZANELE MANZI                |
| Telephone number                    | 051 4058467                       |
| Cell number                         | 082 496 1640                      |
| Fax number                          | 051 4058676                       |
| E-mail address                      | ntombizanele.manzi@mangaung.co.za |

### ACTING Mayor/Executive Mayor:

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| ID Number        | 580529 5836 081                  |
| Title            | Mr                               |
| Name             | LEBOHANG MASOETSA                |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8796                     |
| Cell number      | 071 688 9000                     |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8971                     |
| E-mail address   | lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za |

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

|                  |                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ID Number        |                                     |
| Title            | Ms                                  |
| Name             | LETHOKUHLE MATHEBULA                |
| Telephone number | 051 4058015                         |
| Cell number      | 060 961 3708                        |
| Fax number       |                                     |
| E-mail address   | lethokuhle.mathebula@mangaung.co.za |

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| ID Number        | 580529 5836 081                  |
| Title            | Mr                               |
| Name             | LEBOHANG MASOETSA                |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8796                     |
| Cell number      | 071 688 9000                     |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8971                     |
| E-mail address   | lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za |

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ID Number        |                                   |
| Title            | Ms                                |
| Name             | CHARMAINE OLIPHANT                |
| Telephone number | 051 4058409                       |
| Cell number      | 061 405 6094                      |
| Fax number       |                                   |
| E-mail address   | charmaine.oliphant@mangaung.co.za |

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b> |                 |
| ID Number                 | 660915 5345 087 |
| Title                     | Adv             |
| Name                      | TANKISO MEA     |
| Telephone number          | 051 405 8621    |
| Cell number               | 082 257 2289    |
| Fax number                | 051 405 8108    |
| E-mail address            | 082 257 2289    |

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b> |                                |
| ID Number                                     |                                |
| Title   | Mr                             |
| Name  | LETHOLE MONYEKE                |
| Telephone number                              | 051 4058621                    |
| Cell number                                   | 073 362 8764                   |
| Fax number                                    | 051 4058741                    |
| E-mail address                                | lethole.monyeke@mangaung.co.za |

### Chief Financial Officer

|                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| ID Number        |                                |
| Title            | Mr                             |
| Name             | SABATA MOFOKENG                |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8625                   |
| Cell number      | 083 456 5823                   |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8787                   |
| E-mail address   | sabata.mofokeng@mangaung.co.za |

### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| ID Number        |                                 |
| Title            | Ms                              |
| Name             | PETUNIA RAMAGAGA                |
| Telephone number | 051 4058625                     |
| Cell number      | 083 419 6673                    |
| Fax number       | 086 656 5846                    |
| E-mail address   | petunia.ramagaga@mangaung.co.za |

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| ID Number        |                                 |
| Title            | Mrs                             |
| Name             | MATHAPELO MASISI                |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8627                    |
| Cell number      | 083 46501527                    |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8793                    |
| E-mail address   | mathapelo.masisi@mangaung.co.za |

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| ID Number        | 691108 5143 081              |
| Title            | Mr                           |
| Name             | ARRIE BARTNIS                |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8501                 |
| Cell number      | 071 871 5988                 |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8793                 |
| E-mail address   | arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za |

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| ID Number        | 860803 0868 089                  |
| Title            | Ms                               |
| Name             | BONGEKA MALINGA                  |
| Telephone number | 051 405 8930                     |
| Cell number      | 073 655 2693                     |
| Fax number       | 051 405 8793                     |
| E-mail address   | bongeka.raxangana@mangaung.co.za |

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number        |  |
| Title            |  |
| Name             |  |
| Telephone number |  |
| Cell number      |  |
| Fax number       |  |
| E-mail address   |  |

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 22/06/2021

| Function  | Project Description   | Project Number | Type      | MTSF Service Outcome   | IUDF                        | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                    | Ward Location         | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
|---|---|----------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   |   |                |           |  |                             |                          |                                 |                                    |                       |               |              | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                 |
|   |   |                |           |  |                             |                          |                                 |                                    |                       |               |              | Original Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands   |   |                |           |  |                             |                          |                                 |                                    |                       |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Function |   |                |           |  |                             |                          |                                 |                                    |                       |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                                    |                | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth Inclusion and Access |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                     | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 10 000  | 10 000          | 10 000                 | 10 000          | -                      | -               |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls                |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          |                             |                          | Community Facilities            | Stalls                             | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0             | 0            | 450 3   | 373 3           | 000 3                  | 000 3           | 000 3                  | 000 3           |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space                  |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0             | 0            | -   | 000 3           | 500 1                  | 500 1           | 500 1                  | 500 1           |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space                  |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R- NALEDI             | 0             | 0            | 000 3   | 000 3           | 934 3                  | 934 3           | 332 4                  | 332 4           |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space                  |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | 700 7           | 349 15                 | 349 15          | 200 16                 | 200 16          |
| Executive And Council   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves                    |                | NEW       | Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources       | Growth Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Nature Reserves                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | 68              | 000 2                  | 000 2           | 300 1                  | 300 1           |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network |                             |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                                    |                | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth                      |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                     | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations                           |                | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth                      |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Waste Transfer Stations            | R- THABA NCHU         | 0             | 0            | -   | 919 1           | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment                                     |                | RENEWAL   |  | Governance                  |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 000 2   | 229             | 700 2                  | 700 2           | 000 3                  | 000 3           |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment   |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 000 16  | 300 3           | 500 13                 | 500 13          | 600 16                 | 600 16          |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment   |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment     | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | 130             | 000 1                  | 000 1           | 000 1                  | 000 1           |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications                     |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | 400             | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment  |                | NEW       |  | Growth                      |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R- THABA NCHU         | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 119                    | 119             | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment  |                | NEW       |  | Growth                      |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 628                    | 628             | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets   |                | NEW       |  | Growth                      |                          | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets                   | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 179 85  | 179 85          | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Workshops              |                | UPGRADING | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Governance                  |                          | Operational Buildings           | Workshops                          | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 275 4                  | 275 4           | 000 2                  | 000 2           |
| Finance And Administration  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications      |                | UPGRADING |  | Governance                  |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 000 17                 | 000 17          | 000 20                 | 000 20          |
| Community And Social Services   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria |                | RENEWAL   | A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system     | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria              | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 000 3   | 802 2           | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Community And Social Services   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria              |                | NEW       | A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system     | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria              | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 372                    | 372             | 675 7                  | 675 7           |
| Community And Social Services   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space                  |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth Inclusion and Access |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 861 1                  | 861 1           | 512                    | 512             |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network |                             |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0             | 0            | 735   | -               | -                      | -               | 000 1                  | 000 1           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures   |                | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth Inclusion and Access |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 800                    | 800             | 150 1                  | 150 1           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space     |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          |                             |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | 500                    | 500             |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets               |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Community Facilities            | Markets                            | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0             | 0            | 837 1   | -               | -                      | -               | 000 3                  | 000 3           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Markets               |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Community Facilities            | Markets                            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | 000 1                  | 000 1           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Outdoor Facilities    |                | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R- NALEDI             | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Outdoor Facilities    |                | RENEWAL   | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R- SOUTPAN            | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices        |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Governance                  |                          | Operational Buildings           | Municipal Offices                  | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0             | 0            | 255 2   | -               | -                      | -               | 000 2                  | 000 2           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment                                     |                | RENEWAL   |  | Governance                  |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0             | 0            | 942 2   | 176 3           | -                      | -               | 000 1                  | 000 1           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment  |                | NEW       |  | Growth                      |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 810 1                  | 810 1           | 450 1                  | 450 1           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria              |                | NEW       | A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system     | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria              | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | 500 1           | 721 3                  | 721 3           | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks                              |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Parks                              | R- NALEDI             | 0             | 0            | -   | 038 1           | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks                              |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Parks                              | R- SOUTPAN            | 0             | 0            | -   | 974             | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Parks                              |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Parks                              | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 918   | -               | 800                    | 800             | 000 4                  | 000 4           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space                  |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space                  | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 300 9                  | 300 9           | 100 7                  | 100 7           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves                    |                | NEW       | Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources       | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Nature Reserves                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 500   | -               | 000 1                  | 000 1           | 500 3                  | 500 3           |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities         |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Community Facilities            | Public Ablution Facilities         | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 400 2                  | 400 2           | -                      | -               |
| Sport And Recreation  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities      |                | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Growth                      |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 500 1                  | 500 1           | 850 2                  | 850 2           |
| Public Safety   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Machinery And Equipment                                     |                | RENEWAL   |  | Governance                  |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 000 1                  | 000 1           | 500 1                  | 500 1           |
| Public Safety   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment   |                | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth                      |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment     | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 120 2                  | 120 2           | 500 1                  | 500 1           |
| Public Safety   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment  |                | NEW       |  | Growth                      |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 525 9                  | 525 9           | 695 8                  | 695 8           |
| Public Safety   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications      |                | UPGRADING | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Governance                  |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | -   | -               | 100 2                  | 100 2           | 210 1                  | 210 1           |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0             | 0            | 320 19  | 932 4           | 765 9                  | 765 9           | -                      | -               |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0             | 0            | 000 17  | 043 32          | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R- THABA NCHU         | 0             | 0            | 450 2   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                         | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 000 2   | 432 1           | 961 7                  | 961 7           | 790 34                 | 790 34          |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                       | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0             | 0            | 900   | -               | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Housing   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                          |                | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access        |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                       | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0             | 0            | 000 4   | 769             | 531 20                 | 531 20          | 048 39                 | 048 39          |



|                          |   |               |  |                      |                                 |                             |                       |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks                     | UPGRADIN<br>G | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 000 | 1   | –   | 396 | 13  | 396 | 13  | 397 | 17  | 397 | 17  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 000 | 28  | 000 | 28  | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | –   | 878 | 2   | 902 | 8   | 902 | 8   | 425 | 28  | 425 | 28  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 000 | 6   | 256 | 440 | 46  | 440 | 46  | 658 | 77  | 658 | 77  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- NALEDI             | 0 | 0 | 000 | 9   | 154 | 867 | 18  | 867 | 18  | 634 | 13  | 634 | 13  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- SOUTPAN            | 0 | 0 | 800 | 3   | 346 | 233 | 2   | 233 | 2   | 558 | 2   | 558 | 2   |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 590 | 1   | 916 | 960 | 2   | 960 | 2   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 226 | 70  | 760 | 901 | 93  | 901 | 93  | 880 | 16  | 880 | 16  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 510 | 15  | 434 | 000 | 3   | 000 | 3   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 000 | 12  | 907 | 401 | 24  | 401 | 24  | 000 | 36  | 000 | 36  |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | 331 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |     |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | 587 | 19  | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |     |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                       | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 470 | 7   | –   | 498 | 3   | 498 | 3   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Housing                  | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 000 | 39  | –   | 826 | 57  | 826 | 57  | 500 | 74  | 500 | 74  |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment   | NEW           | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment          | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Planning And Development | Nfrastucture:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities | UPGRADIN<br>G | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Inclusion and Access | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities          | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 355 | 1   | 048 | 002 | 12  | 002 | 12  | 231 | 21  | 231 | 21  |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres                        | NEW           | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Centres                     | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 505 | 9   | 984 | 823 | 7   | 823 | 7   | 530 | 22  | 530 | 22  |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations        | NEW           | A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system     | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Fire/Ambulance Stations     | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 419 | 14  | 602 | 5   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Fire/Ambulance Stations        | NEW           | A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system     | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Fire/Ambulance Stations     | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 079 | 11  | 079 | 11  | 438 | 13  | 438 | 13  |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space              | NEW           | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space           | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 444 | 3   | 602 | 563 | 2   | 563 | 2   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space              | NEW           | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space           | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 286 | 1   | –   | 957 | –   | 957 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space              | NEW           | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space           | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 118 | 7   | 686 | 279 | 9   | 279 | 9   | 447 | 2   | 447 | 2   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 706 | 101 | 375 | 486 | 71  | 486 | 71  | 257 | 33  | 257 | 33  |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 910 | 33  | 896 | 816 | 13  | 816 | 13  | 341 | 12  | 341 | 12  |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 186 | 3   | 186 | 3   | 210 | 2   | 210 | 2   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 813 | 14  | 385 | 442 | 7   | 442 | 7   | 187 | 8   | 187 | 8   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture                                      | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture              | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 953 | –   | –   | 356 | –   | 356 | –   | 607 | –   | 607 | –   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection                           | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Storm Water Infrastructure      | Drainage Collection         | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 822 | 1   | 822 | 1   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment  | NEW           |  | Growth               | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment     | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | 729 | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets   | NEW           |  | Growth               | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets            | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 000 | 4   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 000 | 7   | 000 | 7   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets   | NEW           |  | Growth               | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets            | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 500 | 3   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | 000 | 7   | 000 | 7   |
| Road Transport           | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets   | NEW           |  | Growth               | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets            | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 626 | 155 | 903 | 505 | 163 | 505 | 163 | 597 | 235 | 597 | 235 |
| Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks                                    | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                 | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Energy Sources           | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations                    | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Electrical Infrastructure       | Hv Substations              | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works           | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Water Treatment Works       | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 953 | –   | 557 | 380 | 8   | 380 | 8   | 270 | 25  | 270 | 25  |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 953 | –   | 048 | 995 | 9   | 995 | 9   | 348 | 42  | 348 | 42  |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 476 | –   | 163 | 163 | 11  | 163 | 11  | 675 | 7   | 675 | 7   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 112 | 101 | 577 | 102 | 57  | 102 | 57  | 307 | 38  | 307 | 38  |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | 311 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution                                 | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 123 | 28  | 204 | 785 | 25  | 785 | 25  | 219 | 8   | 219 | 8   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                                   | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures                                     | NEW           | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures             | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 488 | 1   | 488 | 1   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Water Management         | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space | RENEWAL       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Inclusion and Access | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space           | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 372 | –   | 372 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Bulk Mains                  | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | 850 | 2   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 604 | 9   | 328 | 468 | 16  | 468 | 16  | 379 | 41  | 379 | 41  |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | 718 | 25  | 499 | 884 | 14  | 884 | 14  | 908 | 6   | 908 | 6   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- SOUTPAN            | 0 | 0 | 905 | 1   | 548 | 744 | –   | 744 | –   | 512 | –   | 512 | –   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 525 | 9   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   | –   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation                      | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Reticulation                | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | 818 | 54  | 302 | 734 | 28  | 734 | 28  | 314 | 50  | 314 | 50  |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works       | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 620 | 10  | 620 | 10  | 906 | 21  | 906 | 21  |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works       | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 091 | 12  | 091 | 12  | 940 | 24  | 940 | 24  |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works       | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 187 | 14  | 187 | 14  | 684 | 1   | 684 | 1   |
| Waste Water Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works       | RENEWAL       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works | R- WHOLE OF THE METRO | 0 | 0 | –   | –   | –   | 582 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|  |  |  |           |  |                      |  |                                 |                                |                       |   |   |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|--|--|--|-----------|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                               |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                 | R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH | 0 | 0 | 020 | 2  | 95  | 977 | 2   | 977 | 2   | 279 | 1   | 279 | 1   |    |
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                               |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                 | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | –   |    | 402 | 2   | 861 | 1   | 861 | 1   | 023 | 1   | 023 | 1  |
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                               |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                 | R- NALEDI             | 0 | 0 | 469 | 1  | 224 | 3   | 816 | 4   | 816 | 4   | –   |     | –   |    |
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                               |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                 | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 918 |    | 127 |     | 773 |     | 773 |     | –   |     | –   |    |
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites                               |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 674 | 3  | 309 | 5   | 602 | 2   | 602 | 2   | 791 | 1   | 791 | 1  |
| Waste Management   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations                      |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Waste Transfer Stations        | R- THABA NCHU         | 0 | 0 | 918 | –  |     |     | 744 |     | 744 |     | –   |     | –   |    |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities |  | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Growth               |  | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | R- BOTSHABELO         | 0 | 0 | –   | –  |     |     | 500 | 4   | 500 | 4   | 500 | 4   | 500 | 4  |
| Other  | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities |  | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Growth               |  | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | –   |    | 000 | 2   | 400 | 7   | 400 | 7   | 200 | 4   | 200 | 4  |
| Entities:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity |  |  |           |  |                      |  |                                 |                                |                       |   |   |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| Centlec  |  |  |           |  |                      |  |                                 |                                |                       |   |   |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| Road Transport   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment   |  | NEW       |  | Growth               |  | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 650 | 1  | 650 | 1   | –   |     | –   |     | –   |     | –   |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Transmission Conductors     |  | UPGRADING | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Hv Transmission Conductors     | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 604 |    | 604 |     | 200 |     | 200 |     | 280 |     | 280 |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks                    |  | UPGRADING | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Mv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 359 | 6  | 359 | 6   | 789 | 5   | 789 | 5   | 962 | 5   | 962 | 5  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks                    |  | UPGRADING | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 440 | 5  | 440 | 5   | 030 | 10  | 030 | 10  | 295 | 7   | 295 | 7  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Power Plants                                  |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Power Plants                   | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 813 | 1  | 813 | 1   | –   |     | –   |     | –   |     | –   |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations                                |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Hv Substations                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 335 | 16 | 335 | 16  | 034 | 6   | 034 | 6   | 196 | 6   | 196 | 6  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks                                   |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Mv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 851 | 8  | 851 | 8   | 231 | 9   | 231 | 9   | 619 | 9   | 619 | 9  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks                                   |  | NEW       | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Growth               |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 739 | 84 | 958 | 79  | 805 | 108 | 805 | 108 | 585 | 71  | 585 | 71 |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment  |  | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               |  | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 243 | 5  | 243 | 5   | 542 | 2   | 542 | 2   | 648 | 2   | 648 | 2  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment                                      |  | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               |  | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 132 |    | 132 |     | 515 |     | 515 |     | 516 |     | 516 |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment   |  | NEW       |  | Growth               |  | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment        | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 604 |    | 000 | 1   | –   |     | –   |     | –   |     | –   |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets  |  | NEW       |  | Growth               |  | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 072 | 6  | 072 | 21  | 000 | 30  | 000 | 30  | –   |     | –   |    |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Hv Substations                   |  | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Hv Substations                 | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 907 |    | 907 |     | 958 | 1   | 958 | 1   | 040 | 2   | 040 | 2  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks                      |  | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Mv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 731 | 4  | 731 | 4   | 209 | 12  | 209 | 12  | 960 | 5   | 960 | 5  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks                      |  | RENEWAL   | An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Inclusion and Access |  | Electrical Infrastructure       | Lv Networks                    | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 872 | 1  | 872 | 1   | 514 | 1   | 514 | 1   | 556 | 1   | 556 | 1  |
| Energy Sources   | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Centres                       |  | NEW       | An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service          | Growth               |  | Community Facilities            | Centres                        | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 212 | 25 | 212 | 25  | 351 | 28  | 351 | 28  | 212 | 29  | 212 | 29 |
| Energy Sources<br>Project name                                     | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities |  | NEW       | A long and healthy life for all South Africans                           | Growth               |  | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities             | R-WHOLE OF THE METRO  | 0 | 0 | 519 |    | 519 |     | 574 |     | 574 |     | 592 |     | 592 |    |